

भारतीय लघु उद्योग विकास बैंक

Small Industries Development Bank of India

नेटवर्क स्वीचेस, की खरीद के लिए

प्रस्ताव के लिए अनुरोध Request for Proposal

for

Procurement and Implementation of Network switches, Security Equipment at Data Center and DR Site

टेंडर सं. / Tender No.	400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV
टेंडर जारी करने की तिथि / Tender Issue Date	24 फरवरी, 2016 / February 24, 2016
पूर्व-बोली बैठक की तिथि / Date of Pre-bid meeting	01 मार्च, 2016 / March 01, 2016, 1130hrs
बोली जमा करनी की अंतिम तिथि / Last date	15 मार्च, 2016 / March 15, 2016, 1630hrs
for bid submission	
तकनीकी बोलियां खोलने की तिथि / Date of	16 मार्च, 2016 / March 16, 2016, 1130hrs
opening of Technical Bids	
बयाना जमा राशि / Earnest Money Deposit	Rs.3,00,000/-
	(Rupees Three lakh only)
टेंडर मूल्य /Tender Cost	Rs.1,000/-
	(Rupees one thousand only)

भारतीय लघु उद्योग विकास बैंक एमएसएमई विकास केन्द्र, सी-11, जी ब्लाक, बांद्रा कुर्ला काम्प्लेक्स, बांद्रा (पू.), **म्म्बई – 400051**

SMALL INDUSTRIES DEVELOPMENT BANK OF INDIA MSME Development Center, C-11, 'G' Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), **Mumbai - 400 051**



Table of Contents

1.	CRITICAL INFORMATION/ महत्वपूर्ण सूचना5		
2.	ABBREVIATIONS		
3.	INTRODUCTION AND DISCLAIMERS	.7	
3.1.	PURPOSE OF RFP		
3.2. 3.3.			
3.3. 3.4.	Costs to be borne by Respondents		
3.5.			
3.6.			
3.7.	EVALUATION OF OFFERS		
3.8.			
3.9.			
3.10 3.11			
3.12			
3.13			
4.	BACKGROUND		
4.1.			
4.2.			
	Indirect Finance Direct Finance	-	
	3. Recent Initiatives	-	
4.3.			
4.4.			
4.5.	CURRENT IT SETUP	13	
4.6.	TENDER OBJECTIVE AND REQUIREMENT	18	
5.	SCOPE OF WORK	22	
5. 6.	SCOPE OF WORK		
		27	
6.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27 27	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27 27 27	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27 27 27 27 28	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27 27 27 28 28	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 29	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.9. 6.10 6.11	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 29 29 29	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.9. 6.10 6.11 6.12	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 29 29 29 29	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.9. 6.10 6.11 6.12 6.13	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS PRE-BID MEETING AMENDMENT TO THE BIDDING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE OF BID DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID BID CURRENCY TENDER FORM COST EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD) PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF BIDS DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS 1. MODIFICATION AND/ OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS 2. QUOTATION OF PRICE FOR ALL ITEMS 3. OPENING OF BIDS BY THE BANK	27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 29 29	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.9. 6.10 6.11 6.12 6.13 6.14	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS PRE-BID MEETING AMENDMENT TO THE BIDDING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE OF BID. DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID BID CURRENCY TENDER FORM COST. EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD). PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF BIDS. DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS 1. MODIFICATION AND/ OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS 2. QUOTATION OF PRICE FOR ALL ITEMS. 3. OPENING OF BIDS BY THE BANK. 4. PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT.	27 27 27 28 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 30	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.9. 6.10 6.11 6.12 6.13 6.14 6.15	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS PRE-BID MEETING AMENDMENT TO THE BIDDING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE OF BID DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID BID CURRENCY TENDER FORM COST EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD) PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF BIDS DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS LATE BIDS MODIFICATION AND/ OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS QUOTATION OF PRICE FOR ALL ITEMS. OPENING OF BIDS BY THE BANK PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT. ERASURES OR ALTERATIONS	27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 29 30 30	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.9. 6.10 6.11 6.12 6.13 6.14 6.15	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS PRE-BID MEETING AMENDMENT TO THE BIDDING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE OF BID DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID BID CURRENCY TENDER FORM COST EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD) PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF BIDS DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS D. LATE BIDS MODIFICATION AND/ OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS QUOTATION OF PRICE FOR ALL ITEMS OPENING OF BIDS BY THE BANK PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT ERASURES OR ALTERATIONS DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED	27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 30 	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.9. 6.10 6.11 6.12 6.13 6.14 6.15	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS PRE-BID MEETING AMENDMENT TO THE BIDDING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE OF BID DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID BID CURRENCY TENDER FORM COST EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD) PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF BIDS DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS LATE BIDS MODIFICATION AND/ OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS QUOTATION OF PRICE FOR ALL ITEMS. OPENING OF BIDS BY THE BANK PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT. ERASURES OR ALTERATIONS	27 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29 30 30 30 33	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.9. 6.10 6.11 6.12 6.12 6.12 6.16 7. 8.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 30 30 30 33 36	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.7. 6.8. 6.10 6.11 6.12 6.12 6.15 6.16 7.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS PRE-BID MEETING AMENDMENT TO THE BIDDING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE OF BID DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID BID CURRENCY TENDER FORM COST EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD) PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF BIDS DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS LATE BIDS MODIFICATION AND/ OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS QUOTATION OF PRICE FOR ALL ITEMS OPENING OF BIDS BY THE BANK PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT ERASURES OR ALTERATIONS DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED PRE-QUALIFICATION / MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA EVALUATION OF BIDS CLARIFICATION OF BIDS	27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29 30 30 33 36 36	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.10 6.11 6.12 6.13 6.14 6.15 6.14 7. 8. 8.1.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS PRE-BID MEETING AMENDMENT TO THE BIDDING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE OF BID DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID BID CURRENCY TENDER FORM COST EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD) PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF BIDS DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS LATE BIDS AMODIFICATION AND/ OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS QUOTATION OF PRICE FOR ALL ITEMS OPENING OF BIDS BY THE BANK PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT ERASURES OR ALTERATIONS DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED PRE-QUALIFICATION / MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA EVALUATION METHODOLOGY CLARIFICATION OF BIDS PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS	27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29 30 30 30 33 36 36 36	
6. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.9. 6.10 6.11 6.12 6.12 6.14 6.15 6.14 6.15 6.14 8.14 8.1. 8.2.	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS PRE-BID MEETING AMENDMENT TO THE BIDDING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE OF BID DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID BID CURRENCY TENDER FORM COST EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD) PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF BIDS DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS LATE BIDS. MODIFICATION AND/ OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS QUOTATION OF PRICE FOR ALL ITEMS OPENING OF BIDS BY THE BANK PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT ERASURES OR ALTERATIONS DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED PRE-QUALIFICATION / MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA EVALUATION METHODOLOGY CLARIFICATION OF BIDS PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS TECHNICAL EVALUATION	27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 29 29 30 30 30 33 36 36 36 36	



400/2	016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 3 of 147
11.1.	-	DING LETTER	
11. ANI	NEXURE		
10.41.	RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES .		57
10.40.			
10.39.	INDEMNITY		55
10.38.			
10.37.		DRY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS	
10.36.	-	IECHANISM	
10.35.			
10.34.			
10.32.			
10.31.			
10.31.			•
10.29.			
10.20.		FRACTICE	
10.27.		PRACTICE	
10.20.			
10.25.		TRACT	
10.24.			
10.23.		E RELATIONSHIP	
10.22.		COMPANY	
10.21.			
10.20.		TLOWEST OR ANT OFFER	
10.19.		PT LOWEST OR ANY OFFER	
10.18.		NCE SECURITY	
10.17.		LOCATIONS FOR DELIVERY/INSTALLATION/SU	
10.10.		DR OPTIONAL ITEMS	
10.15.			
10.14.			
10.13.		X INSTALLATION AND BUY-BACK	
10.12.		N SCHEDULE	
10.11.		N SCHEDULE	
10.10.			
10.9.			
10.8.		AFFROVALS/ FERMISSIONS/ LICENSES	
10.7.		APPROVALS/ PERMISSIONS/ LICENSES	
10.0.		ICABLE LAWS	
10.5.			
10.4.			-
10.3. 10.4.			
10.2.		ENTS AND INFORMATION	-
10.1.		ENTS AND INFORMATION	
10.1.			
10. GEI	NERAL TERMS AND CON	DITIONS	45
9.8.		I PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE LEVEL	
9.7.		MANCE OF PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	
9.6.		TALLATION	
9.5.		IVERY	
9.4.			
9.3.			
9.2.			
9.1.			
9. SPEC		IONS	
o.s. 8.6.			
8.5.		ECTION	20



11.2.	ANNEXURE –II - PRE-QUALIFICATION / MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA	60
11.3.	ANNEXURE –III - TECHNICAL BID	65
11.4.	ANNEXURE – IV:- COMMERCIAL BID - CUM- PRICE BREAK-UP FORMAT	
11.5.	ANNEXURE – V - MANUFACTURER AUTHORISATION FORMAT	129
11.6.	ANNEXURE – VI - UNDERTAKING OF AUTHENTICITY	130
11.7.	ANNEXURE – VII - POWER OF ATTORNEY	
11.8.	ANNEXURE – VIII - NON BLACKLISTING	
11.9.	ANNEXURE –IX - EMD / BID SECURITY FORM	
11.10.	ANNEXURE – X - NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT	
11.11.	ANNEXURE – XI – PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT	
11.12.	ANNEXURE – XII - STATEMENT OF DEVIATIONS	
11.13.	ANNEXURE – XIII – BANK MANDATE FORM	143
11.14.	ANNEXURE – XIV- PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE FORMAT	145



1. Critical Information/ महत्वपूर्ण सूचना

S.N.	Events / कार्यक्रम	Date/ तिथि	Time/
क्र.सं.			समय
	Last date for seeking clarifications for pre-bid meeting/ पूर्व-बोली बैठक के लिए स्पष्टीकरण की मांग की अंतिम तिथि	29 फरवरी, 2016 / February 29, 2016	1600 hrs
	Clarifications mail to be sent to crprasad	@sidbi.in and ssadagopan@sidbi.in.	
	Pre Bid meeting / पूर्व-बोली बैठक No clarifications would be given after pre-bid meeting / पूर्व बोली बैठक के बाद कोई भी स्पष्टीकरण नहीं दिया जायेगा।	01 मार्च 2016 / March 01, 2016	1130hrs
	Last date for submission of bids/ बोली जमा करने की अंतिम तिथि	15 मार्च , 2016 / March 15, 2016	1630hrs
	Date & Time of Opening of Minimum Eligibility bid & Technical bid/ न्यूनतम व तकनीकी बोली खोलने की तिथि व समय	16 मार्च , 2016 / March 16, 2016	1130 hrs
	बयाना जमा राशि / Earnest Money Deposit	Rs.3,00,000/- (Rupees Three Lakh Only)	
6	टेंडर मूल्य /Tender Cost	Rs.1,000/- (Rupees One Thousand On	ıly)
7	Bid Validity/ बोली के वैद्यता बोली जमा करने की अंतिम तिथि से 180 दिन तक		
_	Address for Bid Submission/ बोली जम	और पूर्व-बोली बैठक करने का पता	
	General Manager (Systems) Small Industries Development Bank of India, 3rd Floor, Information Technology Vertical , MSME Development Centre Plot No. C-11, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex , Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051 Phone: 022-67531100 / 67531228 Fax: 022-67531236महाप्रबन्धक (सिस्टम्स) भारतीय लघु उद्योग विकास बैंक, तीसरा तल, इन्फॉर्मेशन टेक्नालजी वेरतिकाल, एमएसएमई विकास केंद्र, प्लाट सं. सी-11, जी ब्लाक, बांद्रा कुत काम्प्लेक्स, बांद्रा(पू.), मुम्बई दूरभाष: 022-67531100 / 67531228 फेक्स: 022-67531236		रमई
	Date and time of opening of commercia bids / वाणिज्यिक बोली खोलने की तिथि व समय	To be intimated at a later date बाद में सूचित किया जायेगा	
10	Contact details of SIDBI officials / सिड	नी अधिकारियों के संपर्क विवरण	
	C R Prasad, AGM (Systems) / Phone: 022-67531238, Mail id : crprasad@sidbi.in	C R Sadagopan, DGM (Systems) Phone: 022-67531229 Mail id: sadagopan@sidbi.in	

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 5 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	-----------------



2. Abbreviations

RFP	Request For Proposal
EMD	Earnest Money Deposit
TCO	Total Cost of Ownership
PBG	Performance Bank Guarantee
BG	Bank Guarantee
NAC	Network Admission Control
IPv6	Internet Protocol Version 6
IPv4	Internet Protocol Version 4
SFP	Small Form-factor Pluggable
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
MSE	Micro and Small Enterprises
TOR	Top Of Rack
L3	Layer 3
L2	Layer 2
IPS	Intrusion Prevention System



3. Introduction and Disclaimers

3.1. Purpose of RfP

- a) The purpose of RfP is to shortlist vendor for supply, installation, configuration and support of Network switches, firewalls for Data Center, Mumbai and DR Site, Chennai and Intrusion Prevention System at Data Center, Mumbai.
- b) The contract duration is six years i.e., three years Warranty and three years AMC.
- c) Since, SIDBI is going to deploy switches, Firewalls and IPS at Data Center and DR Site, the participating bidders are required to ensure uptime, timely replacement, support. Preventive maintenance etc. as defined in the RfP.
- d) Details of the equipment under procurement, Scope of Work and other terms and conditions are given in the subsequent sections of this tender document.

3.2. Information Provided

The Request for Proposal document contains statements derived from information that is believed to be relevant at the date but does not purport to provide all of the information that may be necessary or desirable to enable an intending contracting party to determine whether or not to enter into a contract or arrangement with SIDBI. Neither SIDBI nor any of its employees, agents, contractors, or advisers gives any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of any information or statement given or made in this document. Neither SIDBI nor any of its employees, agents, contractors, or advisers has carried out or will carry out an independent audit or verification exercise in relation to the contents of any part of the document.

3.3. Disclaimer

Subject to any law to the contrary, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, SIDBI and its officers, employees, contractors, agents, and advisers disclaim all liability from any loss or damage (whether foreseeable or not) suffered by any person acting on or refraining from acting because of any information including forecasts, statements, estimates, or projections contained in this RfP document or conduct ancillary to it whether or not the loss or damage arises in connection with any negligence, omission, default, lack of care or misrepresentation on the part of SIDBI or any of its officers, employees, contractors, agents, or advisers.

3.4. Costs to be borne by Respondents

All costs and expenses incurred by Respondents in any way associated with the development, preparation, and submission of responses, including but not limited to; the attendance at meetings, discussions, demonstrations, POC etc. and providing any additional information required by SIDBI, will be borne entirely and exclusively by the Respondent.

3.5. No Legal Relationship

No binding legal relationship will exist between any of the Respondents and SIDBI until execution of a contractual agreement.

3.6. Recipient Obligation to Inform Itself

The Recipient must conduct its own investigation and analysis regarding any information contained in the RfP document and the meaning and impact of that information.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 7 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	-----------------



3.7. Evaluation of Offers

The issuance of RFP document is merely an invitation to offer and must not be construed as any agreement or contract or arrangement nor would it be construed as any investigation or review carried out by a Recipient. The Recipient unconditionally acknowledges by submitting its response to this RFP document that it has not relied on any idea, information, statement, representation, or warranty given in this RFP document.

3.8. Acceptance of Selection Process

Each Recipient / Respondent having responded to this RfP acknowledges to have read, understood and accepts the selection & evaluation process mentioned in this RfP document. The Recipient / Respondent ceases to have any option to object against any of these processes at any stage subsequent to submission of its responses to this RfP.

3.9. Errors and Omissions

Each Recipient should notify SIDBI of any error, omission, or discrepancy found in this RfP document.

3.10. Acceptance of Terms

A Recipient will, by responding to SIDBI for RfP, be deemed to have accepted the terms of this Introduction and Disclaimer.

3.11. Requests for Proposal

1. Recipients are required to direct all communications (**including pre-bid queries**) related to this RfP, through the Nominated Point of Contact person:

Contact Person	A V SyamSundar	C R Prasad	C R Sadagopan
Position	Manager(Systems)	AGM (Systems)	DGM (Systems)
Email Id	avsyam@sidbi.in	crprasad@sidbi.in	sadagopan@sidbi.in
Telephone	+91 - 22 –67531201	+91 - 22 –67531238	+91 - 22 –67531229

- 2. SIDBI may, in its absolute discretion, seek additional information or material from any of the Respondents after the RfP closes and all such information and material provided must be taken to form part of that Respondent's response.
- 3. Respondents should provide details of their contact person, telephone, fax, email and full address(s) to ensure that replies to RfP could be conveyed promptly.
- 4. If SIDBI, in its absolute discretion, deems that the originator of the question will gain an advantage by a response to a question, then SIDBI reserves the right to communicate such response to all Respondents.
- 5. SIDBI may, in its absolute discretion, engage in discussion or negotiation with any Respondent (or simultaneously with more than one Respondent) after the RfP closes to improve or clarify any response.

3.12. Notification

SIDBI will notify all short-listed Respondents in writing or by mail as soon as practicable about the outcome of their RfP. SIDBI is not obliged to provide any reasons for any such acceptance or rejection.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 8 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	-----------------



3.13. Proposal Ownership

The proposal and all supporting documentation submitted by the vendors shall become the property of SIDBI unless the bank agrees to the vendor's specific request in writing, that the proposal and documentation be returned or destroyed.



4. Background

4.1. Introduction

Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI), set up on April 2, 1990 under an Act of Indian Parliament, acts as the Principal Financial Institution for the Promotion, Financing and Development of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) sector and for Coordination of the functions of the institutions engaged in similar activities.

4.2. Financial Support

Financial support to MSMEs is provided by way of (a) indirect finance / refinance to eligible Primary Lending Institutions (PLIs), such as, banks, State Financial Corporations (SFCs), etc. for onward lending to MSMEs and (b) direct assistance in the niche areas like risk capital/equity, sustainable finance, receivable financing, service sector financing, cluster specific financial products, schemes and processes, funding for MSME infrastructure and funding for marketing activities. The cumulative disbursement till March 31, 2015 by SIDBI to the MSME sector since inception stood over ₹3.90 lakh crore, benefitting around 346 lakh persons / units.

1. Indirect Finance

- Refinance: The Bank provides refinance support to primary lending institutions (PLIs) comprising mainly banks together having a network of more than 1 lakh branches. Refinance constitutes around 80% of the Bank's portfolio as on March 31, 2015. Refinance is extended for (i) Setting up of new projects and for technology upgradation / modernisation, diversification, expansion, rehabilitation, energy efficiency, adoption of clean production technologies, etc. of existing MSMEs, (ii) Service sector entities and (iii) Infrastructure development and up-gradation.
- Micro Finance: SIDBI's micro finance serves as a potent tool of inclusive growth and attainment of Millennium Development Goals by catering to the bottom-of-thepyramid sections of the society. As a part of its responsible finance initiative, SIDBI has created a Lenders' Forum comprising key MFI Funders with a view to promote cooperation among MFI lenders for leveraging support to MFIs. Besides, SIDBI has developed a Code of Conduct Assessment (COCA) Tool, which applies to providing credit services, recovery of credit, collection of thrift, etc. undertaken by MFIs. Cumulatively, the assistance under microfinance through SIDBI has benefited around 332 lakh (approx.) disadvantaged people, most of them being women.

2. Direct Finance

SIDBI provides direct credit to MSMEs mainly to supplement and complement the efforts of banks and FIs in providing credit to the MSME sector. Focus of direct lending is mainly on the areas, where gaps exist or in clusters or in niche areas through product and process innovations. Some of the major financing schemes of SIDBI are as under:

- Equity Assistance: With a view to ameliorating the problems faced by the MSMEs in accessing growth capital, SIDBI had started the risk capital operations to support the growth requirements of a number of MSMEs including leveraging of senior loans, marketing / brand building, technical knowhow, etc. where bank loans are generally not available as such investments are non-asset creating. SIDBI offers the quasiequity support which is collateral free, having higher moratorium on repayment and a flexible structuring.
- Sustainable Finance: As a part of its Green initiative, SIDBI has developed specialized loan schemes to promote energy efficiency (EE), cleaner production (CP)

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 10 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



and environment protection in the MSME sector. These loans are under bilateral lines of credit from international agencies such as JICA, Japan; AFD, France; and KfW, Germany. These focused schemes have two pronged approach, i.e. concessional lending to encourage investment in green energy efficient investments and information dissemination to various MSME sectors. SIDBI's strategic partnership with World Bank (WB) and Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE), Ministry of Power, Govt. of India for financing energy efficiency in MSMEs has provided an impetus to EE based investments.

- Service Sector Financing: In view of the growing share and importance of service sector to national income, employment and entrepreneurial opportunities, SIDBI has focused on increasing the share of service sector portfolio in its business. SIDBI has negotiated new lines of credit for service sector with international funding agencies like World Bank and JICA, Japan.
- Addressing Delayed Payments: In order to help the MSMEs for quicker realization of their receivables, SIDBI fixes limits to well-performing purchaser companies and discounts usance bills of MSMEs / eligible service sector units supplying components, parts, sub-assemblies, services, etc. so that the MSME / service sector units realise their sale proceeds quickly. SIDBI also offers invoice discounting facilities to the MSME suppliers of purchaser companies.

3. Recent Initiatives

ISARC

SVCL

- SIDBI Make in India Loan for Enterprises [SMILE] Scheme to make available soft loan, in the nature of quasi-equity to meet the required debt-equity ratio and term loan on relatively soft terms for establishment of new MSMEs, as also for pursuing opportunities for growth for existing MSMEs.
- India Aspiration Fund to boost the start-up Venture Capital ecosystem in the country. It will act as a Fund of Funds managed by SIDBI and will be contributing to MSME focused VCFs, which will enable them to raise private capital, thus enhancing the flow of equity to start-ups and growth stage MSMEs in the country.
- Make in India Fund to make our MSMEs world class manufacturing hub. Under the fund, concessional finance are provided to identified MSME sectors.
- Micro Units Development & Refinance Agency (MUDRA) to funding the unfunded by way of providing access to institutional finance to the small units.
- SIDBI has also set up various subsidiaries / associates to create an enabling ecosystem for MSME growth.
 - **MUDRA** Micro Units Development and Refinance Agency
 - (www.mudra.org.in)
 - Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Micro and Small Enterprises
 - (www. cgtmse.in)
 - India SME Asset Reconstruction Company Ltd
 - (www.isarc.in)
 - SIDBI Venture Capital Limited
 - (www.sidbiventure.co.in)
 - National Credit Guarantee Trustee Company

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 11 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



4.3. Promotional and Developmental (P & D) Support

- Promoting Youth Entrepreneurship through a website www.smallB.in to provide handholding guidance information on how to set up new units and how to expand the existing ones.
 - MSME Advisory services like guiding new / existing entrepreneurs regarding availability of credit from banks, government subsidies, debt counselling.
 - > Loan Facilitation to MSMEs to help them avail credit from banks/FIs.
 - Capacity building of smaller banks like Regional Rural Banks (RRBs) / Urban Cooperative Banks (UCBs) / District Central Cooperative Banks (DCCBs) banks to purvey credit to micro enterprises.
 - Micro Enterprises Creation which aims at promoting viable rural enterprises leading to employment generation in rural areas.
 - Entrepreneurship and Skill development through reputed institutions throughout the country, with special emphasis on women, weaker section, specific industry groups / service sector.
 - Cluster Development to provide various Business Development Services (BDS), such as, new technologies, use of IT, skill development, energy efficiency, marketing, etc.

4.4. Operational functions

Overall operational functions of SIDBI are distributed among various verticals and cells. Broad functions in SIDBI are:

S.N.		Broad areas	
Α.	Financing and Allied A	ctivities	
1	Direct Risk Capital assist	ance	
2	Managing Fund of Fund Programme (NIFP)	ds, India Venture Board, National	Innovation Finance
3	Infrastructure financing,		
4	Merchant Banking for MS	SMEs	
5	Receivable Finance, Tra	de Financing and Factoring Services	
6	Service Sector Financing	l	
7	Indirect Finance, Assignr	nent, Securitisation	
8	Sustainable finance inclu	ding EE funding and funding of clear	ner technologies
9	Stressed Assets and NP.	A Management,	
10	Direct Credit Operations	(CCG),	
11	Working Capital related	products (CC/LC/BG etc.)	
12	Coordination Cell for Pro	duct Review & New Products	
13	Refinance-SFCs & Bank	-	
14	Indirect finance to NBFC	S	
15	Micro Credit operations (Funding of MFIs)	
16	Treasury		
17	Loan syndication Service	s, Credit Advisory Centres	
18	Risk Management,		
19	Economic Planning, Research & Publications (including MSME research), Annual Report		E research), Annual
20	Internal Audit	Internal Audit	
21	Strategic Planning / Budg	geting	
400	/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 12 of 147



22	Resource Management
B.	Promotion Activities/Development etc
23	Government Schemes Cell
24	Associate Institution Cell
25	Corporate Social Responsibility
26	International Consultancy, Project Management Division
27	Cluster development, Technical assistance
28	Central Coordination, Government Liaison and Parliamentary Committees/ Questions
29	Promotion and Development, capacity building of RRBs and UCBs
30	Customer Service Cell including Lead Management, MSE-CDP
31	SmallB and SIDBI Website
32	Insurance Marketing Cell
33	Energy Efficiency cell
34	Poorer States Inclusive Growth (PSIG) Project
С.	Administration /HR/ Planning / others etc
35	Business Process reengineering Cell
36	Premises Vertical
37	Administration, PF & Pension
38	HR & Training
39	Corporate Accounts, Taxation, Compliances
40	RBI Co-ordination
41	SIDBI MSME International Training Centre, e-learning modules
42	Management Information
43	Corporate Image Enhancement Cell
44	Information Technology
45	Implementation of Rajbhasha (Hindi) policy
46	Legal & RTI
47	Board Division
48	Staff Accountability / Disciplinary cases
49	Vigilance cell

4.5. Current IT Setup

1. Data Centre and DR Site

SIDBI has its Data centre at Mumbai and DR Site at Chennai. All the applications, Internet, Video Conferencing core Infrastructure etc are hosted at Data centre and the same are accessed over MPLS VPN based WAN by all locations and offices. In the event of failure of Data centre, DR Site is activated.

2. Present IT Infrastructure

Infrastructure Type	Details of Components
Hardware	Servers (Tower, Rack & Blades with majority on Intel and few on RISC architecture), Routers, Switches, Backup Tape library, Security devices, Video Conferencing core infrastructure & End points, biometric attendance systems, SSL VPNetc
Operating Systems	IBM AIX 6.1, HP-UX 11. 31 v3, Windows 2003/2008 etc, Linux, Citrix XenServer Enterprise Edition for virtualization.
Database Servers	Oracle 10g in RAC (Real Application Cluster), Oracle Data guard for

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 24, 2016 Page : 13 of 147

Infrastructure Type	Details of Components
	DR replication of archive logs.
Application Servers	Citrix XenApp 5.0, IBM Websphere and MQ-Series, Oracle Application Server.
Web Server	JBoss, Apache Tomcat, IIS, IBM HTTP
Development Tools	Oracle Developer Suite ver 6, Java/JSP, Lotus Domino, IBM Rational
Groupware	IBM Domino 9
Office automation	Microsoft Office 2003 and above, Unicode
Antivirus	Symantec Enterprise Edition Version 12
Enterprise Backup Solution	LAN based backup using Veritas Netbackup DataCenter 7.0
EMS Tools	HP OpenView - Operations Manager, Network Node Manager (NNM), Client Configuration Manager (CCM), SM7, SPIs for Database, Lotus Notes and Citrix, Business Crystal Reports.
Security	• <u>Data Center</u> Core Firewall (Fortigate 3600 in failover mode), Perimeter Firewall (Fortigate 800 in failover mode) and NIPS (Cisco 4240)
	<u>DR Site</u> Checkpoint (4800) firewall
Web Gateway	Cisco Ironport S370 Series web gateway security appliance with
Security	proxy and caching, web content filtering, antimalware and antivirus.
Video Conferencing	The core infrastructure consists of Polycom DMA, RSS, MCU, RPAD, PRI gateway, Resource manager with software clients and Radvision Scopia Elite MCU. Endpoints are mix of hardware and software and of Polycom (HDX 8000/7000/Group 500/desktop clients).
Access Gateway (SSL VPN)	Citrix Netscaler
WAN	Complete managed IP MPLS VPN from three service providers connecting all the locations. Primary link on wired or wireless with backup on CDMA/RF/3G (excluding Regional offices where dual service provider network is present). The entire WAN architecture is HUB and Spoke with HUB locations being Data Center and DR Site. All routers installed are of Cisco 1900/2900/3900/3800 series and are from service providers.
LAN	 Data Center and DR Site – Cisco L3 / L2 based LAN Other Locations – L2 based LAN with switches of heterogeneous make (Cisco/Dlink/HP). SIDBI also issued tender for replacement of L2 switches at various locations/offices and addition of L3 switches at Lucknow and New Delhi.
Business Applications	Website, Intranet portal, Business Application with details as given in subsequent paragraph of this document.

3. Details of Present Network and Security Architecture at DC and DR

A. Connectivity

i. Wide Area Network

SIDBI has implemented complete managed IP MPLS VPN based WAN at all locations/offices. Complete managed services include supply of all network hardware

400	/201	6/115	2/BYC)/ITV
-----	------	-------	-------	-------



(router, MUX, Modem etc) on lease, configuration, troubleshooting, monitoring, maintenance etc.

The primary connectivity is wired or wireless with backup on 3G, CDMA, RF etc based on feasibility of service provider at the location.

The MPLS VPN network architecture is HUB and spoke, with HUB locations being Data center and DR Site. QoS is enabled on the WAN network for prioritization of video and business traffic. Further, the last mile is encrypted (IPSec). All locations can reach DC and DR simultaneously.

Further, three service providers are contracted to build the network. The bandwidth at the locations varies from 256Kbps to 4Mbps and at aggregation points (DC and DR) the bandwidth available is 4/32/64Mbps. Bandwidths at the locations are upgraded based on operational requirement.

SIDBI also carries out additional monitoring, configuration and management of WAN, which is currently carried out by outsourced partner USING HPOV, NNM deployed by the Bank.

ii. LAN

SIDBI has implemented IP based, wired LAN at DC and DR with L3 and L2 switching. The L3 switches at DC and DR are of Cisco make and L2 switches are of Cisco/HP make.

iii. Point to Point Link

For online log shipment / replication from DC to DR, Bank has deployed point to point links of requisite bandwidth taken from two service providers. The links are terminated on L3 switches at DC and at Firewall in DR.

iv. External Networks

SIDBI also has connectivity with third party networks like Infinet, Reuters, SWIFT etc at both DC and DR.

These networks are currently connected as separate LAN. However, SIDBI proposes to integrate the same with DC network through proper security during this contract.

v. Network Hardware Details

The detail of network hardware at DC and DR is as given below:

S.N.	Hardware Description	Make/Model
Α.	DataCentre	
1	Core Routers	Cisco 3900/3800/2900/1900 series
2	Core Switches (L3)	Cisco 6509E in HA
4	Access Switches	Cisco 2950 / 2960 / HP
В.	DR Site	
1	Router	Cisco 1900/2900 series
2	Core Switch	Cisco 3750X
3	Access Switches	Cisco 2950/HP/Dlink

B. Internet

• Internet at SIDBI is centralized with gateway at Data center and DR Site and all locations access Internet over WAN with proxy authentication.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 15 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



- Bank has procured Internet bandwidth from two service providers at Mumbai and single service provider at Chennai.
- Link load balancers are deployed at Mumbai for load sharing between the Internet links.
- Web Gateway Security (WGS) appliance is installed at Datacenter which acts as proxy server with content filtering and antimalware software loaded on it. The WGS is integrated with AD.
- Currently, Bank does not have WGS and link load balancers at DR Site, the same along with dual internet links would be added in due course.

C. Mail

- SIDBI is currently using Lotus Domino for mailing. Outbound mails are sent from domino to internal SMTP and then transferred directly over Internet. SIDBI has its external mail box hosted with third party. All inbound internet mails from external domains, are first received at hosted mail box, gets scanned for antispam, thereafter they are pushed to SMTP server of the Bank.
- SIDBI has also enabled employees to access internal mails while on move through handheld & laptops for which lotus traveler is installed.

D. SMS facility

SIDBI also subscribed to SMS facility wherein information is sent to the customers.

E. Server

The servers deployed at DC and DR are mix of rack mountable and blade servers. Further, SIDBI is using Citrix Xen Server for virtualization. The operating system used is Windows (2003, 2008 etc), HP Unix, Linux (multiple flavours).

F. Video Conferencing

SIDBI has deployed video conferencing solution at all locations/offices. The solution is a mix of hardware/software based. The core infrastructure installed at Datacenter, consists of:

S.N.	Description	Make	Model	Remarks
		Polycom	RMX 1500	15 port, full HD
1	MCU	Polycom	RMX 1500	5 Port with PRI card
		Radvision	Elite	10 Port, full HD
2	Recording	Polycom	RSS 4000	5 port
3	RealPresenceDistributedMediaApplication	Polycom	DMA 7000	50 concurrent calls.
4	Real Presence Resource manager	Polycom	RM	With 100 desktop clients
5	Real Presence Access Director.	Polycom	RPAD	To enables users within and beyond the firewall, to securely access video services.

The endpoints deployed at the locations are mix of Polycom (HDX 8000/7000/4500/Group 500 series).

The video conferencing is carried over existing WAN (no separate network for VC is implemented), Internet and PRI lines.

400/201	6/1152/E	SYO/ITV
---------	----------	----------------

Issued on: February 24, 2016



G. Security

i. Data Center

The Security architecture deployed at DC is two layer firewall architecture i.e. core and perimeter, with core firewall being Fortigate 3600C and perimeter being Fortigate 800. Further, Network Intrusion Prevention System (Cisco 4240 NIPS) is implemented at the perimeter and Antivirus loaded on all servers.

Zoning is created on the core and perimeter firewall and details of which are as follows:

- **Core firewall:** five zones are created on it for hosting various applications. The details of each zone are:
 - ✓ Zone-1: database servers, middleware servers, applications servers, citrix servers, VC core infrastructure, web gateway security appliances etc.
 - ✓ Zone-2: database servers for core banking software
 - ✓ Zone-3: UAT servers.
 - ✓ Zone-4:Test environment servers
 - ✓ Zone-5: WAN/LAN (Mumbai Office)
- **Perimeter firewall:** only one zone is created and all the web servers, lotus notes traveler, mail server, SSL VPN, RPAD etc are hosted.
- ii. DR Site

At DR Site, Bank has deployed single firewall on which three zones are created. The details of each zone are:

- ✓ Zone-1: all applications, middleware, citrix servers, databases etc
- ✓ Zone-2: web servers, SSL VPN etc
- ✓ Zone-3: WAN/LAN (Chennai office)

iii. SSL VPN

To enable staff and customers access applications over Internet, SIDBI has deployed SSL VPN appliance at both Data Center and DR Site.

iv. Antivirus and Operating System Patches

Enterprise edition Antivirus is deployed at datacenter and clients loaded on all the servers and end computing devices. The antivirus definitions are updated periodically from the antivirus server hosted at datacenter.

Further, WSUS server is installed in the datacenter and windows patches are periodically updated from the same to the servers and end computing devices.

v. Branch/Office

All the branches are connected over MPLS VPN to DataCenter and DR Site. The local LAN is connected directly to the router. There is no security device/appliance installed in the branches.

vi. Authentication

Currently, Bank has two factor password and biometric authentication.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 17 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



vii. Syslog Server

Bank has deployed syslog server to gather the logs of key network and security devices.

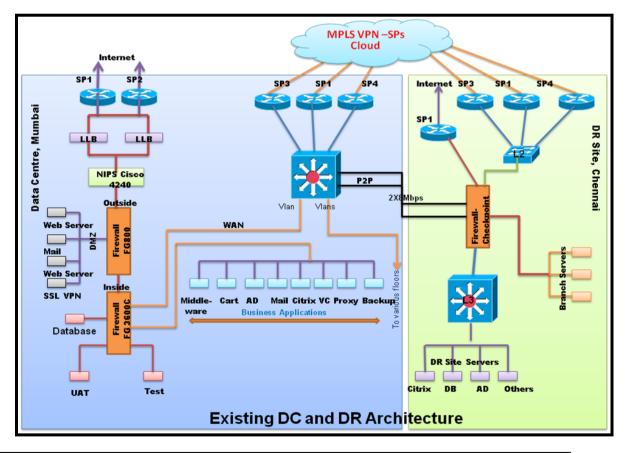
viii. Security Hardware Details

The detail of security hardware is as given below:

S.N.	Hardware Description	Make/Model
Α.	DataCentre	
1	Firewall - Perimeter	Fortigate 800 in failover. (In process of replacement in this tender.)
2	Firewall - Core	Fortigate 3600 in failover (Core)
3	NIPS	Cisco 4240 (In process of replacement in this tender)
В.	DR Site	
1	Firewall	Checkpoint 4800

H. The Network and Security Architecture Diagram

The network and security architecture diagram at DC and DR is given below:



4.6. Tender Objective and Requirement

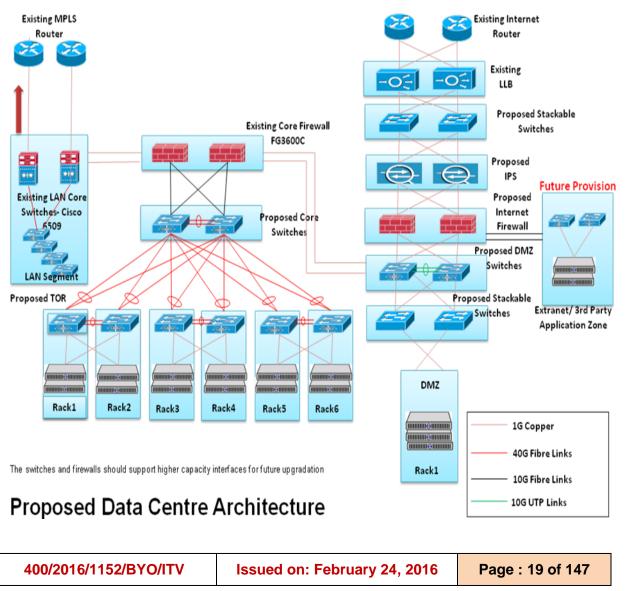
- 1. SIDBI intends to strengthen the switching and security at data center and DR site.
- 2. At DC SIDBI proposes to:
 - Replace the existing perimeter firewalls and Intrusion Prevention System and add new firewalls and IPS. The new firewalls should not be of Fortigate.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV

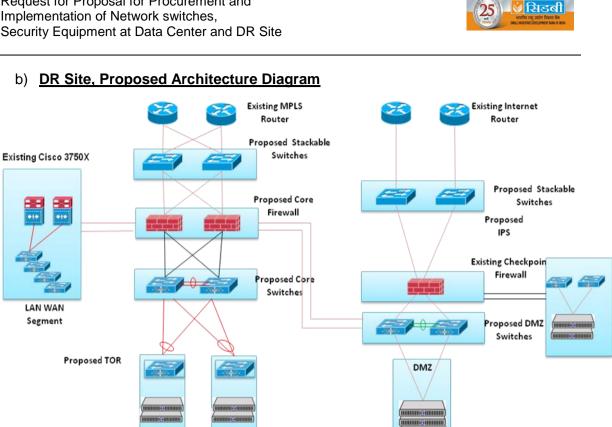


- Add Core, TOR and DMZ switches
- Add L2 stackable switches at perimeter and DMZ
- 3. At DR SIDBI proposes to:
 - Shift the existing firewall (Checkpoint) to the perimeter and add core firewalls in HA. **The core firewalls should not be of Checkpoint**.
 - Add Core, TOR and DMZ switches
 - Add L2 stackable switches at perimeter and on WAN side.
- 4. The Salient features of the DC & DR architecture are:
 - Two layer firewall architecture
 - Creation of zones/VLANs on Core firewall and switches for segregation of application servers, databases, UAT environment, Video conferencing infrastructure etc.
 - Creating zones on perimeter firewall / DMZ switches for hosting web servers, mail server, Polycom RPAD, Citrix netscaler etc.
- 5. The architecture proposed at DC and DR is as follows:

a) Data Center Proposed Architecture Diagram



Request for Proposal for Procurement and Implementation of Network switches, Security Equipment at Data Center and DR Site



Rack1

1G Copper

40G Fibre Links

10G Fibre Links

10G UTP Links

Redundancy to Checkpoint F/w, implementation of LLB, dedicated IPS etc will be taken up based on requirement

Proposed DR Architecture

Rack1

6. The following existing firewalls and switches at DC and DR would be used in the proposed architecture:

S.N.	Item Description	Quantity
1	Fortigate 3600C core firewall at DC	02
2	Checkpoint 4800 firewall at DR	01
3	Cisco 6509E core switches at DC	02
4	Cisco 3750X core switch at DR	01

Rack2

- 7. The bidder to note that Fortigate firewall should not be proposed at Data Centre and Checkpoint firewall at DR Site.
- 8. The consolidated requirement of network switches, firewalls and IPS at Data Center, Mumbai and DR Site, Chennai are as given below:

S.N.	Item Description	Qty.
Α.	Data Centre	
1.	Top of Rack Switches	06
2.	Core Switches	02
3.	DMZ Switches	02
4.	Stackable switches	04
5.	Perimeter Firewall	02
6.	Dedicated IPS	02
В.	DR Site	
1.	Top of Rack Switches	02

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV

Issued on: February 24, 2016



S.N.	Item Description	Qty.
2.	Core Switches	02
3.	DMZ Switches	02
4.	Stackable switches	04
5.	Core Firewall	02

- 9. All the switches, firewall and IPS should be rack mountable and rack mount kit to be included. Further, Indian power cords to be provided with the equipment.
- 10. Backplane of the Core and TOR switches should support Non-blocking Architecture.
- 11. Bank has deployed Cisco router and switches at its data centre so proposed switches should be Interoperable with Cisco Router and Switches.
- 12. Bidder should quote all the switches at DC and DR from the **SAME OEM**. Mix and match of OEMs are not allowed.
- 13. All the equipment should be with three years warranty and three years AMC which should be back to back with OEM and should be on-site and comprehensive.
- 14. Bank will initially place order for all the equipment with 3 years warranty, 3 years AMC and support. However, payment towards AMC will be made in respective years.
- 15. SIDBI is in the process of implementing NAC and IPv6 and also setting up Security Operating Center. Hence, the hardware proposed by the bidder should be capable of integration with **ANY NAC** solution without any upgradation of switch hardware/software.
- 16. **IPv6** –SIDBI is in the process of deploying IPv6 and hence all equipment should be IPv4 and IPv6 ready from day one. The equipment proposed should have IPv6 Forum Phase 2 - Core protocols, SNMP, IPSec, DHCPv6 certification.
- 17. All Configuration changes to be made on the existing and proposed switches and security devices to implement the proposed architecture is under the current scope of this RfP.
- 18. The purpose behind issuing this RfP is to invite pre-qualification, technical and commercial bids from the eligible bidders and selection of bidder(s).
- 19. The selection process consists of three phases viz., 1) Pre-Qualification / Minimum Eligibility Criteria 2) Technical Evaluation and 3) Commercial Evaluation.



5. Scope of Work

The Scope of Work involves:

- Bidder will be responsible for end-to-end implementation of the network and security devices, including but not limited to covering aspects like – supplying, installing (including rack mounting), customizing, integrating, migrating, testing, troubleshooting, creating different zones/VLANs on the firewall and switches, redesigning IP Addresses, arranging for training etc.
- 2. The bidder should study the **CURRENT** network and security architecture at Data Centre and DR Site, which should include the:
 - Existing security and network hardware deployed, including Video conferencing infrastructure, AD etc.
 - WAN / LAN architecture and QoS implemented on the WAN links
 - IP address schema
 - Zoning of applications, databases, UAT environment, storage, citrix servers, WGS etc
 - VLANs configured
 - Application access over Internet and Intranet etc
 - Policies added on the firewalls
- 3. The bidder should prepare and submit comprehensive implementation strategy/plan for implementing the end to end proposed Network /Security Architecture solution etc at DC and DR. On approval of the plan by the Bank, implementation to be carried out. The bidder is required to carry out the exercise immediately after issue of purchase order. The plan should include:
 - IP address re-designing
 - Zoning on core for application servers, citrix servers, databases, UAT environment, Storage, video conferencing equipment, web gateway security appliances, WAN/LAN (considering QoS deployed) etc.
 - Zoning on perimeter for web servers, external networks, mail etc Zoning to be carried out through VLANs on switches / DMZs on the firewall as per Industry best practices.
 - Configuring policies on the firewalls and IPS.
 - Positioning and configuring of the IPS
 - Any configuration changes to be carried out on the existing firewalls, network switches etc would be under the scope of the bidder.
 - Cabling / rack requirement to be intimated. Cabling and supply of racks is not under the current scope of this RfP.
 - Submission of low level diagram of the entire implementation at DC and DR and relevant documents / reports.
- 4. The bidder should supply the switches, firewalls, IPS at respective locations as per the specifications given in technical bid.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 22 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



- 5. The bidder should rack mount the hardware after removal of the existing hardware items, if any from the racks.
- 6. The bidder should carry out configuration / implementation of the proposed architecture. The implementation should be carried out on holidays or after office hours with minimum downtime to avoid disruption in datacenter services.
- 7. Affixing Asset Tags on HW Equipments: It will be the responsibility of the successful bidder to affix the Asset tags on each equipment being supplied to the Bank. Our office will provide the asset tag details to the successful bidder.

8. Warranty and AMC

- a) On-site, comprehensive and BACK-TO-BACK warranty from OEM for a period of three (3) years from the date of acceptance.
- b) On-site, comprehensive BACK-TO-BACK AMC from OEM for a period of three (3) years from the date of expiry of warranty.
- c) The warranty and AMC also includes all software subscriptions (critical hot fixes, service packs, firmware upgrades and all upgrades & updates) of all components supplied as part of solution without any additional cost to the Bank.
- d) Replacement of failed hardware should be **next business day (NBD)**.
- e) Detailed scope of warranty and AMC is given in **Section 9.3** of this tender.

9. Support

- a) L1 support should be from the bidder and L2 and above support from OEM.
- b) Comprehensive on-site 24X7X365 support by the bidder and OEM during Warranty and AMC.
- c) The Bank will log call to the bidder central help desk only. The call logging from Bank side would be from central location.
- d) Any coordination required with OEM, it would be the responsibility of bidder engineer.
- e) SIDBI should also be able to raise Tag with the OEM and the tag support should be 24X7X365. Bidder has to provide credentials for the same.
- f) The bidder by themselves should ensure that all critical/security patches / upgrades / updates etc are applied, as and when released by the OEM.

g) Return Material Authorization (RMA)

- i. The replacement unit (during warranty and AMC) has to be shipped by OEM to the location and the bidder should install, configure and integrate the same. Once confirmed on the successful working of the device, the faulty unit has to be collected by the bidder and delivered to OEM.
- ii. All charges towards replacement has to be borne by the bidder. No charges whatsoever would be paid by the Bank.

h) Onsite engineer

The bidder to deploy on-site engineer for a period of two weeks from the date of acceptance for resolving initial day to day problems until the solution is stabilized.

10. Preventive Maintenance

a) Preventive maintenance shall be compulsory carried out by the bidder during Warranty and AMC period. Preventive maintenance activity should be completed every **half year** and report should be submitted to the bank.

400/2016/1152/B	SYO/ITV
-----------------	---------



- b) Preventive maintenance activity should take care of physical verification, device configuration verification, device health checkup, fine-tuning the configuration, security checkup, verification of bugs/patches, upgradation of firmware/operating system to the latest version (if available from OEM) etc.
- c) The preventive maintenance report format shall be prepared by bank; the bidder shall strictly follow the format of bank and submit the same for each location wise during Warranty/AMC period.
- d) The bidder is required to prepare PM schedule for all the locations and forward the same at least one week in advance to the Bank.
- e) Non performance of PM will attract penalty as specified in Section 9.7 of RfP.
- 11. At present IPv6 is not implemented in the Bank Network, however Bank is in the process of implementation. Bidder need to implement IPv6 without any additional cost whenever Bank decided to implement during the contract period.
- 12. The bidder to note that, the Bank reserves the right to modify/update the parameter files/**configuration** with required awareness of its consequences and any such modification/updation will be recorded for information of the selected bidder.
- 13. Any corruption in the software or media shall be rectified during the full period of the contract including Warranty and AMC at no extra cost to the Bank.
- 14. The bidder to note that, the Bank reserves the right to upgrade the equipment during the contract period by enabling license or addition of module/card. The upgradation may be carried out with the shortlisted vendor by calling for proposal or if desired, Bank would issue RfP and shortlist vendor for supply of components.
- 15. The hardware supplied as part of this contract should be maintained by the bidder and OEM for at least 6 years (i.e. three years warranty and three years AMC) from the date of acceptance of the hardware/solution by the Bank.
- 16. The system spare parts/services as and when required, and complete maintenance of the Systems during warranty period and AMC, shall be supported for a period not less than 6 years (Warranty and AMC) from the date of acceptance of the System by the Bank.
- 17. Submission of relevant documents / reports.
- 18. SIDBI conducts periodic Information Security audit by third party as per regulatory requirements. In case of any observation by the auditor for upgradation of software / firmware to mitigate the risk or any changes in configuration, the same will be conveyed to the bidder. The bidder is required to upgrade the software/firmware of all the equipment supplied by them, subject to availability from OEM.

19. Site Inspection

- a) The bidder has to inspect the Data Center, Mumbai and DR Site, Chennai within 7 working days after placing the order for site requirement analysis i.e. space, cabling, electrical power requirement along with number of sockets and their capacity etc required for installation of hardware.
- b) The bidder should submit site inspection report indicating the details of requirement i.e. type of backbone fiber cable, fiber patch panels, fiber/UTP patch chords, UTP

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 24 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



cable etc along with detailed specifications, make/model etc to the officer at the site and also forward scanned copy of same to Network Management Team at SIDBI, Mumbai and Chennai.

c) Passive components viz., laying of cables, patch panels/patch chords etc **not** under the scope of this RfP.

20. Training and Knowledge Transfer

- a) The selected Bidder will ensure knowledge transfer to the Bank at every stageof the project to enable the Bank to carry out the work as specified in this RFP in future after completion of this assignment.
- a) The vendor will be required to demonstrate features / functionalities and administration of the commissioned hardware / software to the Bank.
- b) The selected bidder shall arrange for OEM training on complete administration of proposed network switches, firewalls, IPS to two officials of Bank. The training should be hands-on with complete configuration, management, troubleshooting etc. The training should be at Mumbai.

21. Shifting

- a) The Bank may, during the currency of the project (6 years) may shift the equipment to other locations (i.e. co-locate data center and DR site to other location(s)) within the Country and in such case the bidder undertakes to continue to provide warranty/AMC and maintain/support the equipments at the new location.
- b) The charges towards physical shifting and cabling would be borne by the Bank.
- c) Bidder will be informed about old and new location/office details as and when the Bank decides to shift the Data Centre and DR Site. The bidder should carry out decommissioning, dismantling, un-mounting of hardware from the old location and commissioning, rack mounting and configuration of hardware etc at the new location.
- d) The vendor is required to update their database and provide support, Warranty/AMC etc, for the shifted devices at the new location.
- e) No additional cost whatsoever would be paid by the Bank. Transportation, transit insurance would be taken by the Bank.
- 22. Any additional requirement regarding hardware, software, connectors, cables (except patch chords, fiber/UTP backbone cabling, Patch panels) etc after awarding the contract will not be entertained by the Bank. The Bidder shall be responsible for the same.
- 23. All claims for functional / technical delivery made by the Bidders in their responses to the RfP shall be assumed as deliverable, within the quoted financials.
- 24. In case of any damage to Bank property during equipment delivery and installation attributable to the bidder, bidder has to replace the damaged property at its own cost.

25. Responsibility of SIDBI

- a) Make available the details of existing servers, applications, other infrastructure etc.
- b) SIDBI or its outsourced partner from central location would be logging all calls with the vendor central help desk and coordinating for call closure.
- c) Make available site for installation with power, rack space, earthing, internal cabling (fiber / UTP) and patch chords/panels (fiber, UTP).

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 25 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



- d) Provide details of contact person at the location/office who would be coordinating during installation. Network Management Team at Mumbai would be coordinating along with local contact person during configuration.
- e) Providing downtime for installation / preventive maintenance of equipment. The vendor should communicate at least one week in advance, the proposed date for preventive maintenance etc, based on which downtime would be obtained from the locations/offices.



6. Information to Bidders

The Bidders are expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms and specifications in the bidding documents. Failure to furnish all information required by the bidding documents may result in the rejection of its bid and will be at the bidder's own risk.

6.1. Pre-bid Meeting

- The Bank shall hold a pre-bid meeting on the date and time mentioned in 'Critical Information' section above. Purpose of the meeting is to bring utmost clarity on the scope of work and terms of the RFP being floated. The Bidders are expected to use the platform to have all their queries answered. No query will be entertained after the pre-bid meeting.
- 2. It would be the responsibility of the Bidders representatives (only one person per bidder) to be present at the venue of the meeting.
- 3. Clarification sought by bidder should be made in writing (Letter/E-mail/FAX etc) and submitted on or before the date as indicated in the Critical Information sheet. Bank has discretion to consider any other queries raised by the bidder's representative during the pre-bid meeting.
- 4. The text of the clarifications asked (without identifying the source of enquiry) and the response given by the Bank, together with amendment / corrigendum to the bidding document, if any, will be posted on the Bank (www.sidbi.in) website and CPP Portal after the pre-bid meeting. It would be responsibility of the bidder to check the websites before final submission of bids.
- 5. If SIDBI, in its absolute discretion, deems that the originator of the question will gain an advantage by a response to a question, then SIDBI reserves the right to communicate such response to all Respondents.

6.2. Amendment to the bidding document

- 1. At any time prior to the date of submission of Bids, the Bank, for any reason, may modify the Bidding Document, by amendment.
- 2. In order to allow prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take the amendment into account in preparing their Bids, the Bank, at its discretion, may extend the deadline for the submission of Bids.
- 3. The amendment will be posted on Banks website (www.sidbi.in) and CPP portal (http://eprocure.gov.in).
- 4. All Bidders must ensure that such clarifications/amendments have been considered by them before submitting the bid. Bank will not have any responsibility in case some omission is done by any bidder.

6.3. Language of Bid

The bid prepared by the Bidders as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Bank and supporting documents and printed literature shall be written in English.

6.4. Documents Comprising the Bid

The bid shall consist of Pre-qualification/ minimum eligibility criteria, Technical bid and Commercial bid.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 27 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



6.5. Bid Currency

Bids should be quoted in Indian Rupee only.

6.6. Tender Form Cost

Non-refundable Bid Price of Rs.1,000/- (Rupees One Thousand only) by way of Banker's Cheque/ Demand Draft/ Pay Order drawn on a scheduled bank, favouring 'Small Industries Development Bank of India', payable at Mumbai must be submitted separately along with RFP response.

6.7. Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)

- 1. All the responses must be accompanied by a refundable INTEREST FREE security deposit of amount of Rs.3,00,000/-.
- 2. EMD should be in the form of:
 - a) Demand Draft / Banker's Cheque in favour of "Small Industries Development Bank of India" payable at Mumbai **OR**
 - b) Bank guarantee (BG) from a Scheduled Commercial Bank valid for a period of 6 months from the last date of submission of bid and strictly in the format as prescribed in Annexure - IX.
- 3. Any bid received without EMD in proper form and manner shall be considered unresponsive and rejected.
- 4. Request for exemption from EMD (Security Deposit) will not be entertained.
- 5. The EMD amount / BG of all unsuccessful bidders would be refunded immediately upon happening of any the following events:
 - a) Issue of LoI / purchase order to the successful bidder OR
 - b) The end of the bid validity period, including extended period (if any) OR
 - c) Receipt of the signed contract from the selected Bidder; whichever is earlier.
- 6. Successful Bidder will be refunded the EMD amount / BG only after acceptance of the solution by SIDBI and submission of Performance Bank Guarantee by the bidder.
- 7. In case the acceptance of equipment is delayed due any reasons beyond the bank's purview, successful bidder shall have the BG towards EMD, validity extended for a period of three months till the equipment is accepted by the bank.
- 8. The bid security (EMD) may be forfeited:
 - a) If a Bidder withdraws its bids during the period of bid validity.
 - b) If a Bidder makes any statement or encloses any form which turns out to be false/ incorrect at any time prior to signing of the contract.
 - c) In case of successful Bidder, if the Bidder fails to accept the LOI / Purchase order or sign the contract or fails to furnish performance guarantee.
 - d) In all the above cases, the bidder would also be <u>banned for a period of 3 years from</u> <u>subsequent bidding in any of the Bank's (SIDBI) tenders</u>.

6.8. Period of Validity of Bids

1. Prices and other terms offered by Bidders must be firm for an acceptance period of 180 days from date of closure of this RfP.



- 2. In exceptional circumstances the Bank may solicit the Bidders consent to an extension of the period of validity. The request and response thereto shall be made in writing. The Bid security provided shall also be extended.
- 3. Bank, however, reserves the right to call for fresh quotes at any time during the period, if considered necessary.

6.9. Deadline for submission of Bids

- 1. The bids must be received by the Bank at the specified address not later than the date specified in "Critical Information" section.
- 2. In the event of the specified date for the submission of bids, being declared a holiday for the Bank, the bids will be received up to the appointed time on the next working day.
- 3. The Bank may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for submission of Bids by amending the Bid Documents, in which case, all rights and obligations of the Bank and Bidders previously subject to the deadline will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

6.10. Late Bids

Any bid received by the Bank after the deadline for submission of bids prescribed by the Bank will be rejected and returned unopened to the bidder.

6.11. Modification And/ Or Withdrawal of Bids

- 1. The Bidder may modify or withdraw its bid after the bid's submission, provided that written notice of the modification including substitution or withdrawal of the bids is received by the Bank, prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of bids.
- 2. The Bidder modification or withdrawal notice shall be prepared, sealed, marked and dispatched. A withdrawal notice may also be sent by Fax and followed by a signed confirmation copy received by the Bank not later than the deadline for submission of bids.
- 3. No bid may be modified or withdrawn after the deadline for submission of bids.
- 4. Bank has the right to reject any or all bids received without assigning any reason whatsoever. Bank shall not be responsible for non-receipt / non-delivery of the bid documents due to any reason whatsoever.

6.12. Quotation of Price for all Items

- 1. The Bidder should quote for list of all the items proposed / listed in this Bid.
- 2. In case, prices are not quoted by any bidder for any specific item / product / service for the purpose of evaluation the highest of the prices quoted by other bidders, participating in the bidding process, will be reckoned as the notional price for that item/product / service, for that bidder and commercial evaluation would be carried out.
- However, if selected, at the time of award of Contract, the lowest of the price(s) quoted by other bidders (whose Price Bids are also opened) for that new item/ product / service and highest price for buyback items will be reckoned. This shall be binding on all the bidders.
- 4. However, the Bank reserves the right to reject all such incomplete bids

6.13. Opening of Bids by the Bank

1. On the scheduled date and time, bids will be opened by the Bank Committee in presence of Bidder representatives. It is the responsibility of the bidder's representative to be

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 29 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



present at the time, on the date and at the place specified in the tender document. The bidders' representatives who are present shall sign a document evidencing their attendance.

- 2. If any of the bidders or all bidders who have submitted the tender and are not present during the specified date and time of opening it will be deemed that such bidder is not interested to participate in the opening of the Bid/s and the bank at its discretion will proceed further with opening of the technical bids in their absence.
- 3. The Bidder name and presence or absence of requisite EMD, RfP cost (if any) and such other details as the Bank, at its discretion may consider appropriate will be announced at the time of technical bid opening. No bid shall be rejected at the time of bid opening, except for late bids which shall be returned unopened to the Bidder.
- 4. Bids that are not opened at Bid opening shall not be considered for further evaluation, irrespective of the circumstances. Withdrawn bids will be returned unopened to the Bidders.

6.14. Pre Contract Integrity Pact

- 1. Pre Contract Integrity Pact is an agreement between the prospective vendors / bidders and the buyer committing the persons / officials of both the parties not to exercise any corrupt influence on any aspect of the contract.
- 2. The bidder has to submit signed Pre Contract Integrity Pact as per the format at Annexure-XI on the letterhead of the Company. <u>However, the successful bidder has to submit the same in non-judicial stamp paper of requisite value (to be borne by the bidder) applicable at the place of its first execution after the issue of Purchase Order.</u>

6.15. Erasures or Alterations

The offers containing erasures or alterations will not be considered until it is duly signed and stamped by the authorized signatory. There should be no hand-written material, corrections or alterations in the offer. Technical details must be completely filled in. Correct technical information of the product being offered must be filled in. Filling up of the information using terms such as "OK", "accepted", "noted", "complied", "as given in brochure / manual is not acceptable. The Bank may treat such offers as not adhering to the tender guidelines and as unacceptable.

6.16. Documents to be submitted

1. Bidders are required to submit their responses in **THREE envelopes**, with contents of each as under:

Envelope #	Bid C	contents	No. of Copies	L	abel of Envelope
	 Rs.3,00,000 The BG s format give IX. b) DD/ Pay Or towards cos 	on / Minimum Order / BG for)/- towards EMD. hould be as per n in Annexure – rder for Rs.1,000/- ot of tender form. ding Letter as per	01 Editable soft copy	RfP Netwo Secur Imple No. 1152/	for Procurement of ork Switches, rity Appliances and mentation– Tender 400/2016/ /BYO/ITV dated 2/2016"
400/2016/11	52/BYO/ITV	Issued on: Feb	ruary 24, 2	2016	Page : 30 of 147



Envelope #	Bid C	ontents	No. of Copies	L	abel of Envelope
#	Annexure –		Copies		
	d) Documentar establishing eligible to B to perform Pre-Qualifica	y evidence that the Bidder is id and is qualified the contract i.e., ation Criteria / igibility criteria as			
	indicating t	rice Bid without he price as per -IV should be			
	,	er Authorization as per Annexure			
1	g) Undertaking Annexure -	of authenticity – VI .			
	h) Power of authorized Annexure –	signatory –			
	i) Non Blacklis –VIII.	sting – Annexure			
	j) Non-disclose Annexure –	ure agreement - X.			
	k) Pre contrac Annexure –	t integrity pact – XI.			
	I) Statement of Annexure -2	f deviation as per XII.			
	m) Bank Mar Annexure –	ndate Form – XIII.			
2	III. Data sheets/pri	s per Annexure - nted literature of nts being quoted.	01 Editable soft copy	Procu Switc Applia Imple No. 1152/	nical Bid rement of Network hes, Security ances and mentation – Tender 400/2016/ /BYO/ITV dated
3	Commercial Bid Commercial Bid as per Annexure –IV.		01	" <u>Con</u> RfP Netwo Secu	mercial Bid - for Procurement of
400/2016/11	52/BYO/ITV	Issued on: Feb	ruary 24, 2	016	Page : 31 of 147



Envelope #	Bid Contents	No. of Copies	Label of Envelope
			1152/BYO/ITV dated 24/02/2016"

- 2. The Bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink, all pages numbered and shall be signed by the Bidder representative on whose favour Power of Attorney is issued to bind the Bidder to the Contract.
- 3. Power of Attorney as per format given in **Annexure VII** is to be submitted along with pre-qualification/minimum eligibility bid.
- 4. Relevant documents must be submitted as proof wherever necessary. Technical specification sheets of all the items to be submitted.
- 5. Faxed copies of any submission are not acceptable and will be rejected by the Bank.
- 6. Responses should be concise and to the point. Submission of irrelevant documents must be avoided.
- 7. If the bids do not contain all the information required or is incomplete, the proposal is liable to be rejected.
- 8. The Bidder shall seal the bids in non-window envelopes, superscribing the nature of bid (i.e. pre-qualification/minimum eligibility, Technical or Commercial). All the individual envelopes must be super-scribed with the following information as well:
 - Name of the bidder, Contact Name, Contact Number and e-mail id.
- 9. If the envelop(s) are not sealed and marked as indicated above, the Bank will assume no responsibility for the Bid's misplacement or its premature opening.
- 10. The bidder to note that, under no circumstances the Commercial Bid should be kept in Technical Bid Covers. The placement of Commercial Bid in Pre-qualification / Technical Bid covers will make bid liable for rejection.
- 11. The RfP is hosted on SIDBI website http://www.sidbi.in and also on Central Public Procurement Portal (CPPP). SIDBI reserves the right to change the dates mentioned above. Changes and clarification, if any, related to RfP will be posted on Bank web site and CPPP. Bidders must have close watch on the website and CPPP during the intervening period before submitting response to RfP.

12. Each of the envelope(s) shall be addressed to the Bank at the address given below:

The General Manager (Systems) Small Industries Development Bank of India MSME Development Center, 3rd Floor, Information Technology Vertical [ITV], Plot No.C-11, 'G' Block Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (East) **Mumbai 400 051**



7. **Pre-Qualification / Minimum Eligibility Criteria**

1. Proposals not complying with the 'Eligibility criteria' are liable to be rejected and will not be considered for further evaluation. The proposal should adhere to the following minimum eligibility criteria.

S. N.	Criteri	а		Supporting Doo	cuments Required
1.	The Bidder should Government Organiz	zation/ PSU/	a)	Partnership firm: Partnership Deed	Certified copy of OR
	PSE/ partnership firm or a limited Company under Indian Laws or /and an autonomous Institution approved by GOI/RBI promoted.	b)	Certificate of	<u>y</u> : Certified copy of Incorporation and Commencement of	
		c)	Reference of Act/	Notification	
		d)	For other eligible documents.	e entities: Applicable	
2	The Bidder should have been in existence in India and must be engaged in the business of supply, maintenance and support of network and Security solutions in India for at least five (5) years as on date of RfP.		a.	Partnership firm: Partnership Deed	Certified copy of . OR
				Certificate of	<u>y:</u> Certified copy of Incorporation and Commencement of
	(In case of mergers / acquisition / restructuring or name change, the date of establishment of the earlier / original partnership firm/limited company will be taken into account).		b.	Reference of Act/	Notification
			C.	For other eligible documents.	e entities: Applicable
			d.		order / agreement / icate for completed
3	The bidder should haverage annual turn 25 Crore out of India over the last three years.	nover of INR n Operations	Supporting the fact the bidder should furnis CA certificate for last three financial yea ending in 2015.		
4	net-worth and cash	bidder should have positive worth and cash profit (i.e. no n loss) in 2 years out of last 3 s.			
5	The bidder must have a currently valid Sales Tax / VAT / Service tax registration certificate and PAN number.		Copies of Sales Tax / VAT / Service tax / PAN to be enclosed.		
6	The OEM(s) should bidder to quote their the present tender of	product(s) in	MAF from respective OEMs (for each category of hardware – switches, firewalls and IPS) as per format given in Annexure –V enclosed.		
400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV Issued of		Issued on:	Feb	oruary 24, 2016	Page : 33 of 147



S. N.	Criteria	Supporting Documents Required	
7	The equipments offered should not be 'End of Support' for a minimum period of 6 years.	Certificate from respective OEM on Non- End of Support for a minimum period of 6 years to be enclosed.	
8	The bidder should have executed at least one order of Rs.100 lakh for supply, installation and support of Network and Security solutions for Data Centre in at least one organization in BFSI sector / PSU / Government Organization in India during last 5 years.	Copy of PO issued	
9	The bidder should have at least one certified engineer at Mumbai on OEM technology for network switches as proposed in the responses to the RfP.	Details of the engineer along with copy of certification of engineer to be attached.	
10	The bidder should have trained and experienced engineers on the proposed firewalls and IPS at Mumbai.	5	
11	The OEM of proposed firewalls and dedicated IPS should feature in the Gartner's Magic Quadrant under the "leaders" or "challengers" quadrant as per latest Gartner report.	Proof of same to be attached.	
	Note: In case of firewall it should feature in Enterprise Network Firewall and for IPS in Intrusion Prevention System.		
12	The OEM of proposed network switches for Data Centre and DR Site, should have supplied and installed the same series/category of switches in at least 3 data centers in BFSI sector / PSU/ Government Organizations in India.	Declaration by the OEM on their letter head along with contact details of the customers to be submitted.	
13	The bidder should have their own support arrangement at Mumbai and Chennai.	Details of support location along with address and contact details to be submitted.	
14	The bidder should not have been black-listed by any Public Financial Institutions, Public Sector Bank, RBI or IBA or any other Government agencies during the last 3 years. Bidder	Self declaration to this effect on company's letter head signed by company's authorized signatory as per Annexure-VIII.	

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV

Issued on: February 24, 2016



S. N.	Criteria	Supporting Documents Required
	must certify to that effect.	

- 2. In this tender, either the bidder on behalf of the Principal/ OEM or Principal/ OEM itself can bid but both cannot bid simultaneously for the same model/product.
- 3. If a bidder submits bid on behalf of the Principal/ OEM, the same bidder shall not submit a bid on behalf of another Principal/ OEM for the same item/ product.
- 4. Bank reserve the right to place the order with respective bidder(s) at the contracted price for all the items in single or multiple lots within the bid validity period.
- 5. The Bank reserves the right to alter the quantities or locations specified in the offer in the event of changes in plans of the Bank. The same shall be advised at the time of placing the order with shortlisted bidder(s).
- 6. The bidder to submit documentary evidence for all the above points along with Annexure-III – Pre-Qualification / Minimum Eligibility Criteria.
- 7. Proposals of bidders who do not fulfill the above criteria or who fail to submit the required data along with documentary evidence thereon would be rejected.
- 8. Last five years would be counted backward from the date of issue of RfP.



8. Evaluation Methodology

8.1. Clarification of bids

- 1. During evaluation of Bids, the Bank, at its discretion, may ask the Bidders for clarifications of their Bids. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing (Courier/Fax/e-Mail), and no change in the price of substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered or permitted.
- 2. Bidder to submit point by point compliance to the technical compliance and it should be included in the Bid.
- 3. Any deviations from the specifications should be clearly brought out in the bid.
- 4. Bidder to quote for entire package on a single responsibility basis for the goods and services it proposes to supply under the contract.

8.2. Preliminary Examinations

- 1. The Bank will examine the Bids to determine whether they are complete, the documents have been properly signed, supporting papers/ documents attached and the bids are generally in order.
- 2. The Bank may, at its sole discretion, waive any minor infirmity, nonconformity or irregularity in a Bid which does not constitute a material deviation, provided such a waiver does not prejudice or affect the relative ranking of any Bidder.
- 3. Prior to the detailed evaluation, the Bank will determine the substantial responsiveness of each Bid to the Bidding document. For purposes of these Clauses, a substantially responsive Bid is one, which conforms to all the terms and conditions of the Bidding Document without material deviations. Deviations from or objections or reservations to critical provisions, such as those concerning Bid security, performance security, qualification criteria, insurance, Force Majeure etc will be deemed to be a material deviation. The Bank's determination of a Bid's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the Bid itself, without recourse to extrinsic evidence.
- 4. If a Bid is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected by the Bank and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder by correction of the nonconformity.
- 5. Bids without EMD / Bid security in the proper form and manner will be considered non-responsive and rejected.
- 6. The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms and specification in the Bidding Document. Failure to furnish all information required by the Bidding Document or to submit a Bid not substantially responsive to the Bidding Document in every respect will be at the Bidder's risk and may result in the rejection of its Bid.
- 7. The Bank would also evaluate the Bids on technical and functional parameters including possible visit to inspect live site(s) of the bidder, witness demos, bidders presentation, verify functionalities / response times etc.

8.3. Technical Evaluation

- 1. Pursuant to the evaluation of pre-qualification/ minimum eligibility criterion mentioned above, bidders will be short-listed for technical evaluation. Technical evaluation will be carried out only for the bidders who succeed the pre-qualification criterion.
- 2. SIDBI will review the technical bids of the short-listed bidders [who qualify the minimum eligibility criteria] to determine whether the technical bids are substantially responsive

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 36 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



and meeting the technical specifications given in the tender. Bids that are not substantially responsive are liable to be disqualified at SIDBI's discretion.

- 3. The bidder's disqualification during technical evaluation in any one item would result in disqualification of the tender as a whole.
- 4. During Technical evaluation the Bank at its discretion can ask the bidders for the demonstration / POC of all or some components/ features and components of the hardware items quoted by them.

However, SIDBI will not pay/ reimburse any expenditure incurred by the vendor for arranging the demonstration / POC.

- 5. Bank may waive off any minor infirmity or nonconformity or irregularity in a bid, which does not constitute a material deviation, provided such a waiving, does not prejudice or effect the relative ranking of any bidder
- 6. Technical evaluation would be carried out and all bidders who qualify the technical evaluation will be short listed for commercial evaluation.

8.4. Commercial Evaluation

- 1. All the bidders who qualify in Technical evaluation as per the criteria mentioned above would be short listed for commercial evaluation.
- 2. Bidders who do not qualify the technical evaluation will NOT be invited for opening of commercials.
- Lowest Cost bid would arrived as (Cost of New Hardware with three years Warranty/support and inclusive of all taxes) + (AMC cost of each year inclusive of all taxes calculated at Present Value) + (Installation and Training Charges) + (Optional Items Cost).

The details of calculation are as given below:

- a) **W** = Cost of equipment inclusive of all taxes and back to back warranty and support for three years from OEM.
- b) **X** = AMC of all the equipments inclusive of all taxes and back to back alignment with OEM and support and for a period of three years, at Present Values (PV).

The PV for the AMC component per year will be calculated as per the following formula:

Where:

- 'C' is the annual AMC amount of each year.
- ➢ 'r' is discount rate for calculation purpose will be taken as 8.32%.
- 'n' is number of years, i.e. 'n' is 4 for 1st year, 5 for 2nd year and 6 for 3rd year of AMC.
- c) Y = Cost towards Installation and training
- d) **Z** = Optional Item Cost
- e) **T = W+X+Y+Z**

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



4. Based on the above calculations the lowest quoted price (**T above**) will be termed as L1 bid and the rest of the bids shall be ranked in ascending order of price quoted, as L2, L3, L4 and so on.

8.5. Arithmetic errors correction

Arithmetic errors, if any, in the price break-up format will be rectified on the following basis:

- 1. If there is discrepancy between the unit price and the total price, which is obtained by multiplying the unit price with quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected unless it is a lower figure. If the supplier does not accept the correction of errors, its bid will be rejected.
- 2. If there is discrepancy in the unit price quoted in figures and words, the unit price, in figures or in words, as the case may be, which corresponds to the total bid price for the item shall be taken as correct.
- 3. It the vendor has not worked out the total bid price or the total bid price does not correspond to the unit price quoted either in words or figures, the unit price quoted in words shall be taken as correct.
- 4. Bank may waive off any minor infirmity or nonconformity or irregularity in a bid, which does not constitute a material deviation, provided such a waiving, does not prejudice or effect the relative ranking of any bidder.

8.6. Award of Contract

The Bank will award the contract to the successful Bidder, out of the Bidders who have responded to Bank's tender as referred above, who has been determined to qualify to perform the contract satisfactorily, and whose Bid has been determined to be substantially responsive, and is the lowest commercial Bid.



9. Special Terms and Conditions

9.1. Price

- 1. The price quoted by the bidder should be in Indian Rupee and should be inclusive of all local taxes, VAT, service tax, duties, levies, transportation costs, back to back support with OEM during warranty/AMC, insurance costs, training, implementation charges etc., till the bid validity period.
- 2. Once a contract price is arrived at, the same must remain firm throughout the period of contract and must not be subject to escalation during the performance of the contract due to fluctuation in foreign currency, change in the duty/tax structure, changes in costs related to the materials and labour or other components or for any other reason.
- 3. While any increase in the rates of applicable taxes or impact of new taxes imposed by Gol, subsequent to the submission of commercial bid shall be borne by SIDBI, any subsequent decrease in the rates of applicable taxes or impact of new taxes shall be passed on to SIDBI in its favour. This will remain applicable throughout the contract period (Warranty/AMC).
- 4. Octroi, if applicable, will be reimbursed as at actual, on production of the original octroi paid receipt in the name of the Bank.
- 5. No other cost whatsoever will be paid by SIDBI.

9.2. Terms of Payment

The standard payment terms of SIDBI would be:

1. Payment for Supply, Installation, Warranty and Support

a) 50% payment:

- i. On delivery and verification of items at respective locations/offices
- ii. Submission delivery challans duly signed, stamped, dated by SIDBI officials.
- iii. The vendor has to claim octroi paid, if any along with this payment.

b) 40% payment:

- i. On completion of Installation, configuration, integration with LAN/WAN and
- ii. Completion of training.
- iii. Installation certificate has to be submitted by the vendor as per format which will be given along with PO, duly signed, stamped and dated by the Bank officials.

c) 10% payment:

- i. On Acceptance of equipment by the Bank.
- ii. Submission of performance Bank Guarantee equivalent to 10% of the contract value. The BG shall be valid for a period of 36 MONTHS from the date of acceptance with invocation period of additional THREE months beyond expiry of warranty i.e, 36 months + 3 months. The performance bank guarantee should be as per the format given in Annexure –XIV.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 39 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



- iii. Submission of Back to back warranty certificate from OEM valid for a period of 3 years from date of acceptance and
- iv. In case bidder does not submit PBG, the final 10% payment would be released after 3 months from completion of warranty period.

2. Payment during AMC

The payment terms during AMC would be paid annually 100% in advance on:

- a) Submission of invoice
- b) Proof of back to back alignment with OEM and
- c) PBG (to be submitted annually) for 10% of the AMC value for the respective year valid for a period of 15 months.
- d) In case vendor does not submit PBG, the payment would be released after 3 months from completion of AMC period.
- 3. All the payments will be made by SIDBI, Mumbai electronically through RTGS/ NEFT. Hence, Bidder to submit Bank Mandate Form (as per Annexure –XIII) along with cancelled cheque in original with technical bid.
- 4. Bidder will be required to furnish the documentary proof of delivery [delivery challan] and installation report duly signed by SIDBI officials, proof of back-to-back warranty arrangement certificate while claiming the appropriate payment.
- 5. TDS, if any, will be deducted while releasing the payment.
- 6. All Payments will be made to the Bidder in Indian Rupee only.
- 7. All payments will released within 4 weeks of receiving the undisputed invoice along with all the documentary proof.
- 8. The Bidder must accept the payment terms proposed by the Bank. The financial bid submitted by the Bidder must be in conformity with the payment terms proposed by the Bank. Any deviation from the proposed payment terms would not be accepted.
- 9. The Bank shall have the right to withhold any payment due to the Bidder, in case of delays or defaults on the part of the Bidder. Such withholding of payment shall not amount to a default on the part of the Bank.

9.3. Warranty and AMC

1. Warranty

- a) The warranty of entire equipments / hardware (including OS) & software deployed for this project shall be onsite, comprehensive, back to back from OEM with NBD replacement of hardware for a period of 3 years (36 months) from the date of acceptance.
- b) The bidder will warrant all the hardware and software against defects arising out of faulty design, materials and media workmanship of the hardware and software. The bidder will provide support for hardware and pre-installed software components including operating system during the warranty period. Defective hardware shall be replaced with new hardware by the vendor at his own cost, including the cost of transport.
- c) The Bidder warrants that the Goods supplied under the Contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models and incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the Contract.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 40 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



- d) The Bidder further warrants that all the Goods supplied under this Contract shall have no defect arising from design, materials or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the Bank's Specifications) or from any act or omission of the Bidder, that may develop under normal use of the supplied Goods in the conditions prevailing at the final destination.
- e) The warranty should cover all parts including updates, upgrades of software, maintenance and support for its proper operation, performance and output as specified in the tender technical specifications for a period of 36 months from the date of acceptance by the Bank at no cost to Bank.
- f) In case equipment is taken away for repairs, the bidder shall provide similar standby equipment so that the equipments can be put to use in the absence of the originals/ replacements without disrupting the Bank's regular work.
- g) Warranty should not become void if the Bank buys any other add-on hardware from a third party and installs it with in hardware items in the presence of the representative of the bidder. However, the warranty will not apply to such third-party hardware items installed by the Bank.

2. Annual Maintenance Contract

- a) The selected bidder will enter into comprehensive onsite AMC with back to back from OEM for a period of 3 years, for post warranty maintenance after the expiry of the warranty period. However, if the support of the bidder is not satisfactory, the bank will be having right to go with any other vendor for AMC if so desired.
- b) The bidder should provide changes, updates, upgrades with regard to changes in statutory requirements to the Bank at free of cost during the contract period. Also the bidder should provide and implement functionality changes as required by the Bank during the contract period.
- c) In the case of authorized/ channel partners, AMC charges shall also include the cost for the back to back arrangement with OEM for maintenance of spares, providing support services, updates, upgrades for providing AMC support for period.
- d) **Termination of AMC contract** [if contracted]: Bank will terminate the AMC contract on occurrence of the following:
 - i. Material(s) default by either party in the performance of any of its obligations to the other under this Agreement, if same is not cured within thirty days after written Notice thereof.
 - ii. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, upon the filing of a petition in bankruptcy or insolvency by or against the other, or upon any act of bankruptcy, including a condition of insolvency, or should the other make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, and the appointment of a receiver subsequent to such filing, act, or assignment.
 - iii. Bidder failure to meet the performance requirement specified herein
 - iv. However, the selected bidder shall commit himself to service for a minimum period of 6 years, unless the service contract is terminated by the Bank and the selected bidder will have no right to terminate the contract within this period.
- 3. During the Warranty/AMC period, the Bidder will have to undertake system maintenance and replacement or repair of defective parts or systems.

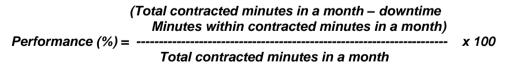
400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 41 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



- 4. The Bank shall promptly notify the Bidder in writing / e-mail / fax of any claims arising under this warranty. Upon receipt of such notice the Bidder shall, as mentioned below, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without any cost to the Bank.
- 5. Any corruption in the software or media shall be rectified during the full period of the contract including warranty/AMC, if contracted, at no extra cost to the Bank.
- 6. The bidder shall make available the spare parts, components etc, for the equipments for a minimum period of six years. If any of the peripherals/components are not available during the Warranty / AMC period, the substitution shall be carried out with peripherals/components of equivalent or higher capacity.
- 7. In case some equipment is declared by the bidder as beyond repairs, the bidder shall provide a NEW replacement equipment of the same of higher configuration from the same OEM with prior approval of the bank.
- 8. Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF): If during the warranty and AMC period, any hardware and/or software items fails on three or more occasions in a quarter, such hardware items shall be replaced by equivalent / superior NEW hardware items by the bidder at no additional cost to the Bank.
- 9. To periodically update bank on new features as and when released by the OEM through technical sessions, trainings etc.
- 10. During Warranty/AMC the bidder should provide comprehensive on-site 24X7X365 support free of cost.

9.4. Uptime

- 1. The bidder shall guarantee an uptime of **99.5%** for the equipment supplied at DC and DR, during Warranty and AMC period, which shall be calculated on monthly basis.
- 2. The "Downtime" is the time between the Time of Report by the Bank and Time of Restoration/resolution within the contracted hours. "Failure" is the condition that renders the bank unable to access the services hosted in data center or DR site . "Restoration" is the condition when the selected bidder demonstrates that the services hosted in data center and DR site are accessible.
- 3. The Downtime calculated shall not include any:
 - a) Failure due to bank (Power, cabling fault, servers etc.)
 - b) Preventive maintenance activity and
 - c) Force Majeure.
- 4. The percentage uptime is calculated on monthly basis (24 hours a day).
- 5. The performance would be measured as under on monthly basis:



Shortfall in performance = uptime % - Performance %

- 6. Penalty would be charged for shortfall in performance compliance level.
- 7. **Call to Response:** Vendor's hardware engineer will report at SIDBI offices within '**TWO HOURS'** of reporting of breakdown through telephone/ email or portal to the vendor's centralized helpdesk as per call logging and escalation matrix.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 42 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



- 8. **Call to Resolution:** Vendor shall resolve the issue within '**FOUR HOURS**' of its reporting.
- 9. The replacement of faulty hardware during Warranty/AMC should be **NBD**. However, in case both the hardware fails, the bidder to replace the hardware within 4 hours.

9.5. Penalty for Default Delivery

- 1. If the vendor fails to deliver the items within stipulated period, Bank will impose a penalty of 1% of the order value for the late delivered item for each weeks delay or part thereof, subject to maximum of 10% of value of the late delivered items.
- In case the delay exceeds TEN weeks, Bank reserves the right to cancel the order. In such an event vendor will not be entitled to or recover from Bank any amount by ways of damages, loss or otherwise.
- 3. If orders are cancelled due to non delivery, the vendor will also be debarred by Bank for participating in any future tenders floated by Bank.

9.6. Penalty for Delay in Installation

- 1. If the vendor fails to install the items within Six (6) weeks from date of delivery, Bank will impose a penalty of 1% of the order value for the late installed item for each week's delay or part thereof, subject to maximum of 5% of value of the late installed items.
- 2. However, no penalty will be imposed for the durations leading to delays in installation of hardware / software due to reasons solely attributable to the Bank.
- 3. The vendor will be required to inform the banks well in advance the installation schedule / plan to enable the Bank to make the site ready and obtaining downtime etc.

9.7. Penalty for Non-Performance of Preventive Maintenance

- 1. If the vendor fails to carry out preventive maintenance during Warranty and AMC and submit the reports, Bank will impose a penalty of Rs.1,000/- for each incidence, subject to maximum of 10% of ordered / AMC value of the item.
- 2. No penalty will be imposed for any reason solely attributable to the Bank. However, in such case the bidder has to submit the reasons for not carrying out PM duly signed by the official of SIDBI at the location.
- 3. The vendor will be required to forward to the banks well in advance the PM schedule / plan to enable the Bank to intimate the locations/offices and obtaining downtime etc.

9.8. Penalty for shortfall in Performance Compliance Level

- 1. If the bidder fails to maintain guaranteed uptime of **99.5%** per month for all the ordered items, during Warranty and AMC the Bank shall impose penalty.
- 2. Amount of penalty to be calculated on monthly basis for the shortfall in performance compliance level is as under:

Shortfall in performance	Penalty (% of the contract value of the equipment)
<= 1%	1
>1% and <= 3%	3
>3% and <= 5%	5
>5% and <=6%	6
>6% and <=8%	8
>8%	10

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



- 4. The above penalty shall be applied for each equipment separately.
- 5. The amount of penalty may be claimed/ adjusted while releasing the Performance Bank Guarantee or vendor will be advised to pay the same.
- 6. However, no penalty will be imposed for the reasons solely attributable to the Bank, in such cases the bidder has to submit the proof.



10. General Terms and Conditions

10.1. Definitions

In this Contract, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- 1. "The Bank", "SIDBI", "Buyer" means Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI);
- 2. "Bidder", "Vendor", "Supplier", "Seller" means the respondent to the RFP document.
- 3. "RFP" or "Tender" or "RfP" or 'Bid document' means the 'Request for Proposal document.
- 4. "Bid" may be referred to as 'Offer'.
- 5. "The Contract" means the agreement entered into between the Bank, represented by its Head Office / MSME Development Centre / Regional Offices and the Supplier, as recorded in the Contract Form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein;
- 6. "The Contract Price" means the price payable to the Supplier under the Contract for the full and proper performance of its contractual obligations;
- 7. "The Goods" means all of the equipment, machinery, software, and/or other materials which the Supplier is required to supply to the Bank under the Contract;
- 8. "The Services" means those services ancillary to the supply of the Goods, such as transportation and insurance, and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, support, maintenance, training and other such obligations of the Supplier covered under the Purchase Contract;
- 9. "The Project Site" means, Small industries Development Bank of India locations/offices.

10.2. Use of Contract Documents and Information

- The Supplier shall not, without the Bank's prior written consent, disclose the Contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample or information furnished by or on behalf of the Bank in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the Supplier in the performance of the Contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.
- 2. The Supplier will treat as confidential all data and information about the Bank, obtained in the execution of his responsibilities, in strict confidence and will not reveal such information to any other party without the prior written approval of the Bank.

10.3. Subcontracts

The Supplier shall not assign to others, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract without prior written permission from the Bank.

10.4. Technical Information

- 1. The Bidder should strictly quote for the Brand/ Model complying with technical specifications given in **Annexure III**.
- 2. The technical documentation involving detailed instruction for operation and maintenance, users' manual etc., is to be delivered with every unit of the equipment supplied. The language of the documentation should be English.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 45 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



- 3. The Models offered should strictly conform to the specifications given in the product literature and these models should be supported for a minimum period of 6 years including warranty period and post warranty maintenance (AMC). The Models proposed/ marked for withdrawal from the market and the models under quality testing should not be offered. Bank shall reserve right to ask for PROOF OF CONCEPT on working of the newly introduced Models in the market, if offered, on the agreed terms & conditions.
- 4. When the configuration/ feature required is not available in a particular model, the next available higher configuration model shall be offered.
- 5. In addition to the above, if any additional/ enhanced configuration is suggested in view of technological changes, it may be furnished as optional feature with/ without cost duly explaining the additional utility of the offered model in both the technical offer document as well as Commercial Offer document. However, the basic quote should be confined only to the configuration/ model offered for.

10.5. Governing language

- 1. The Contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the Contract, which are exchanged by the parties, shall be written in English.
- 2. The technical documentation involving detailed instruction for operation and maintenance, users'
- 3. Manual, cables, accessories etc. is to be delivered with every unit of the equipment supplied. The language of the documentation should be English.

10.6. Applicable laws

The Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws prevalent in India.

10.7. Compliance with all applicable laws

The Bidder shall undertake to observe, adhere to, abide by, comply with and notify the Bank about all laws in force or as are or as made applicable in future, pertaining to or applicable to them, their business, their employees or their obligations towards them and all purposes of this Tender and shall indemnify, keep indemnified, hold harmless, defend and protect the Bank and its employees/ officers/ staff/ personnel/ representatives/ agents from any failure or omission on its part to do so and against all claims or demands of liability and all consequences that may occur or arise for any default or failure on its part to conform or comply with the above and all other statutory obligations arising therefrom.

10.8. Compliance in obtaining approvals/ permissions/ licenses

The Bidder shall promptly and timely obtain all such consents, permissions, approvals, licenses, etc., as may be necessary or required for any of the purposes of this project or for the conduct of their own business under any applicable Law, Government Regulation/Guidelines and shall keep the same valid and in force during the term of the project, and in the event of any failure or omission to do so, shall indemnify, keep indemnified, hold harmless, defend, protect and fully compensate the Bank and its employees/ officers/ staff/ personnel/ representatives/agents from and against all claims or demands of liability and all consequences that may occur or arise for any default or failure on its part to conform or comply with the above and all other statutory obligations arising therefrom and the Bank will give notice of any such claim or demand of liability within reasonable time to the bidder.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 46 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



10.9. Performance security

1. During Warranty

- a) The successful bidder(s) shall provide Performance Security in the form of an unconditional Bank Guarantee (BG) from a scheduled commercial Bank for an amount equivalent to 10% of contract value and valid for WARRANTY period + THREE months (invocation period) from the date of acceptance.
- b) The performance guarantee to be submitted within ONE month after acceptance of goods and before release of full and final payment of the Contract for indemnifying Bank against any default / failure in execution of contract, as per the format provided by Bank.
- c) Since the validity of the BG is linked to the warranty/ acceptance of the hardware, the bidder shall submit the BG only after getting the confirmation from the Bank about the acceptance & warranty period.

2. During AMC

The successful bidder(s) shall provide Performance Security in the form of an unconditional Bank Guarantee (BG) from a scheduled commercial Bank for an amount equivalent to 10% of annual AMC value and valid for 15 months (including invocation period of 3 months) from the date of start of AMC. The BG to be submitted annually for the AMC period.

10.10. Insurance

- 1. The Bidder is responsible for acquiring insurance for all components, equipment and software. The goods supplied under the Contract shall be fully insured.
- 2. The insurance shall be for an amount equal to 110 percent of the CIF value of the Goods delivered to SIDBI covering "All Risks" (fire, burglary, natural calamities such as Earth quake, floods etc.) valid till one month from the date of delivery. If the vendor fails to obtain insurance cover and any loss or damage occur, the vendor will have to replace the items with new ones without any cost to the Bank.
- 3. Where the Supplier is required under the Contract to transport the Goods to a specified place of destination within India, transport to such place of destination in India, including insurance and storage, as shall be specified in the Contract, shall be arranged by the Supplier
- 4. Should any loss or damage occur, the Bidder shall
 - a) Initiate and pursue claim till settlement, and
 - b) Promptly make arrangements for replacement of any damaged item/s irrespective of settlement of claim by the underwriters.

10.11. Inspections and tests

- 1. Inspection and Quality Control tests before evaluation, prior to shipment of Goods and at the time of final acceptance are as follows:
 - a) Inspection/Pre-shipment Acceptance Testing of Goods as per quality control formats including functional testing, burn-in tests and mains fluctuation test at full load, facilities etc., as per the standards / specifications may be done at factory site of the Supplier before dispatch of goods, by the Bank / Bank's Consultants /Testing Agency. The supplier should intimate the Bank before dispatch of goods to various

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 47 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



locations/ offices for conduct of pre-shipment testing. Successful conduct and conclusion of pre-dispatch inspection shall be the sole responsibility of the Supplier.

- b) Provided that the Bank may, at its sole discretion, waive inspection of goods having regard to the value of the order and/or the nature of the goods and/or any other such basis as may be decided at the sole discretion of the Bank meriting waiver of such inspection of goods.
- c) In the event of the hardware and software failing to pass the acceptance test, as per the specifications given, a period not exceeding two weeks will be given to rectify the defects and clear the acceptance test, failing which, the Bank reserves the right to cancel the Purchase Order.
- 2. Nothing stated herein above shall in any way release the Supplier from any warranty or other obligations under this Contract.
- 3. The Supplier shall provide complete and legal documentation of Systems, all subsystems, operating systems, system software and the other software. The Supplier shall also provide licensed software for all software products, whether developed by it or acquired from others. The Supplier shall also indemnify the Bank against any levies/penalties on account of any default in this regard.
- 4. On successful completion of acceptability test, receipt of deliverables, etc., and after the Bank is satisfied with the working on the system, the acceptance certificate will be signed by the, Testing Agency and the representative of the Bank.

10.12. Delivery and Installation Schedule

1. Delivery

- a) The Bidder should deliver the goods within **EIGHT WEEKS FROM THE DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER**.
- b) Delivery of the Goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract. The bidder should take responsibility of the Goods till it reaches the delivery destination as informed by Bank, transport to such place of destination in India, including insurance and storage, as shall be specified in the Contract, shall be arranged by the Supplier.
- c) Products shall be supplied in a ready to use condition along with all Cables, Connectors, Software Drivers, Manuals and Media etc.
- d) Bidder shall arrange the Road Permits or any other document wherever required. Any letter required for this will be given by the Bank.
- e) The Bank will not be in a position to supply Form-C or Form-D and bidder will have to arrange for Form 31 or 32 or any other road permit, if required, on behalf of SIDBI

2. Installation

- a) The Bidder shall install the goods and integrate with existing network within **SIX WEEKS** from the date of delivery of the equipment at respective location.
- b) The Bidder to explain the Bank officials the details of all the features and functionality of the solution.
- c) After completion of installation the bidder should obtain Installation certificate (the format of which would be shared with the shortlisted vendor(s)) from the Bank official at respective locations. SIDBI will carry out acceptance of hardware as per acceptance test plan.
- d) Installation will be treated as incomplete in one/all of the following situations:

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 48 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



- i. Non-delivery of any hardware or other components viz. accessories, documentation, software/ drivers media mentioned in the order.
- ii. Non-delivery of supporting documentation.
- iii. Delivery, but no installation of the components and/or software.
- iv. Improper integration, configuration and migration of policies.
- v. System operational, but unsatisfactory to the Bank.
- 3. The Bank will consider the inability of the Bidder to deliver or install the equipment within the specified time limit, as a breach of contract and would entail the payment of Liquidation Damages on the part of the Bidder.
- 4. The Bank shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the Contract, deduct from the Contract Price, as liquidated damages, a sum as specified in Special Terms and Conditions

10.13. Locations for Delivery & Installation and Buy-back

The equipments to be delivered, installed and maintained at the following locations:

S.N.	Item Description	Qty.	Remarks	Address		
Α.	Data Centre, Mumbai					
1.	Core Switches	02	Refer Annexure – III (1.1)	SIDBI, MSME		
			for detailed specifications.	Development		
2.	Top of Rack	06	Refer Annexure – III (1.2)	Centre, 3 rd Floor,		
	Switches		for detailed specifications.	Information		
3.	DMZ Switches	02	Refer Annexure – III (1.3)	Technology Vertical		
			for detailed specifications.	(ITV), Plot No.C-11,		
4.	Stackable	04	Refer Annexure – III (1.4)	G Block, Bandra		
	switches		for detailed specifications.	Kurla Complex,		
5.	Perimeter Firewall	02	Refer Annexure – III (1.5)	Bandra(E), Mumbai		
			for detailed specifications.	- 400051		
6.	Dedicated IPS	02	Refer Annexure – III (1.6)			
			for detailed specifications.			
В.	DR Site, Chennai					
1.	Core Switches	02	Refer Annexure –III (2.1)	SIDBI,		
			for detailed specifications.	Overseas Towers,		
2.	Top of Rack	02	Refer Annexure –III (2.2)	756-L, Anna Salai,		
	Switches.		for detailed specifications.	Chennai – 600002		
3.	3. DMZ Switches 02		Refer Annexure –III (2.3)	Tamil Nadu		
			for detailed specifications.			
4.	Layer 2 Stackable	04	Refer Annexure –III (2.4)			
	switches		for detailed specifications.			
5.	Core Firewall	02	Refer Annexure –III (2.5)			
			for detailed specifications.			

10.14. Delivery and Documents

The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the Supplier are specified hereunder.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



- 1. Original copy of the delivery challan. duly signed with name, designation, date and seal of the office concerned affixed. The challan should contain the seal and date of receipt of the equipment by SIDBI location.
- 2. Original copy of Supplier's invoices showing contract number, goods description, quantity, unit price and total amount;
- Inspection Certificate issued by the nominated inspection agency and the Supplier's factory inspection report and Quality Control Test Certificates, if any. Commissioning of Solution
- 4. The Supplier is responsible for all unpacking and installation of Products. The Supplier will ensure that all systems along with software have been commissioned as per scope for successful and continuous operation at all installation sites.

10.15. Acceptance

- The acceptance / performance test will be performed after completion of installation of all the equipments at the location. Complete hardware and Software as specified in the tender must have been supplied & installed properly by the Bidder prior to acceptance of the same. The acceptance test will be conducted by the Bank, their consultant or other such person nominated by the Bank at its option. The Bidder will be responsible for setting up and running the acceptance test without any extra cost to the Bank.
- 2. The Installation will be deemed as incomplete if any component of the hardware is not delivered or is delivered but not installed and / or not operational or not acceptable to the Bank after acceptance testing/ examination. In such an event, the supply and installation will be termed as incomplete and system(s) will not be accepted and the warranty period will not commence. The installation will be accepted only after complete commissioning of hardware.
- 3. In the event of hardware and software failing to pass the acceptance test, a period not exceeding two weeks will be given to rectify the defects and clear the acceptance test, failing which the Bank reserves the right to get the corresponding component replaced by the Bidder at no extra cost to the Bank or to cancel the order and recall all the payments made by the bank to the bidder.
- 4. Successful conduct and conclusion of the acceptance tests for the installed components shall also be the sole responsibility and at the cost of the Bidder. During acceptance testing the bidder has to demonstrate all the features of the respective hardware items.
- 5. The Bank's right to inspect, test and, where necessary, reject the Goods after the Goods' arrival at destination shall in no way be limited or waived by reason of the Goods having previously been inspected, tested and passed by the Bank or its representative prior to the shipment of the goods.
- 6. Acceptance test would be carried out after five working days from the date of installation by the network management team at Datacenter, Mumbai. The vendors engineer from Mumbai should be available at SIDBI, Mumbai location during the acceptance testing.

S.N	Nature of activity		Remarks
1	Physical Delivery of the	٨	Delivery of ordered items along with
	hardware items as per the PO		accessories, cables, manuals etc as per
	and Installation.		order.
		\succ	Installation of the items in the rack after
			removal of old equipment.
2	Configuration		Configuration of the equipment as per scope

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 24, 2016 Page : 50 of 147



S.N	Nature of activity	Remarks
		 of work which includes: Creation of various zones on the core and perimeter. Adding policies on the firewalls (new and existing) Integrate of all the equipments with existing network etc.
3	Verification of features	Verification of features as asked for in technical bid.
4	Commissioning and go-live.	Successful working of the solution for at least 10 working days.
5	Acceptance Certificate.	On successful completion of acceptance test, bidder would be provided acceptance certificate.

10.16. Acceptance Date

- 1. Bidder shall submit all the duly signed Installation Certificates at Bank's Mumbai office.
- 2. For the convenience of the bidder and the Bank, single acceptance date would be arrived for the entire lot of purchase by taking weighted average of all the installation dates. Accordingly, the warranty period of 3 years starting from the date of acceptance, shall be determined and conveyed to the bidder in writing.
- 3. The **back to back warranty certificate from OEM should be from date of acceptance** and the same to be submitted for release of final payment.

10.17. Repeat Order / Order for Optional Items

- 1. The bank reserves the right to place order for additional hardware item(s) at same rates and terms & conditions during a <u>period of one year from the date of acceptance</u> of purchases order by the bidder. No additional cost whatsoever other than the cost contracted would be paid.
- 2. In case of any change in tax rates, the taxes prevailing at the time of placing repeat order would be applicable.

10.18. Change / Modification in Locations for Delivery/Installation/support

- 1. Bank reserves the right to change/modify locations for supply of the items. In the event of any change/modification in the locations where the hardware items are to be delivered, the bidder in such cases shall deliver, install and commission at the modified locations at no extra cost to the Bank.
- 2. In case the hardware items are already delivered, and if the modifications in locations are made after delivery, the bidder shall carry out installation and commissioning at the modified locations. The Bank in such cases shall bear the shifting charges/arrange shifting and the bidder shall shift the material to the alternate locations at mutually agreed price if bank request.
- 3. The Warranty/AMC/support should be applicable to the altered locations also.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 51 of 147	
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------	--



4. The change / modification of location would be due to Banks requirement for reallocation of hardware or due to co-location of data center and/or DR site during the contract period.

10.19. Forfeiture of performance security

The Bank shall be at liberty to set off/adjust the proceeds of the performance guarantee towards the loss, if any, sustained due to the supplier's failure to complete its obligations under the contract. This is without prejudice to the Bank's right to proceed against the Supplier in the event of the security being not enough to fully cover the loss/damage.

10.20. No Commitment to Accept Lowest or Any Offer

- 1. The Bank reserves its right to reject any or all the offers without assigning any reason thereof whatsoever.
- 2. The Bank will not be obliged to meet and have discussions with any bidder and/ or to entertain any representations in this regard.
- 3. The bids received and accepted will be evaluated by the Bank to ascertain the best and lowest bid in the interest of the Bank. However, the Bank does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any Bid and reserves the right to reject any or all bids at any point of time prior to the order without assigning any reasons whatsoever. The bank reserves the right to re-tender.

10.21. Conditional Bids

Conditional bids shall not be accepted on any ground and shall be rejected straightway. If any clarification is required, the same should be obtained before submission of bids.

10.22. Contacting the Bank

- 1. Bidder shall NOT contact the Bank on any matter relating to its Bid, from the time of opening of Bid to the time a communication in writing about its qualification or otherwise received from the Bank.
- 2. Any effort by the Bidder to influence the Bank in its decisions on Bid evaluation, Bid comparison may result in the rejection of the Bidder's Bid.

10.23. Taken / Brought over of Company

Subsequent to the order being placed with SIDBI, in the event of bidder or the concerned OEM being taken/ brought over by another company, all the obligations and execution of responsibilities under the agreement with SIDBI should be passed on for compliance by the new company in the negotiation for their transfer.

10.24. No Employer – Employee Relationship

The selected bidder or any of its holding / subsidiary / joint-venture / affiliate / group / client companies or any of their employees / officers / staff / personnel / representatives / agents shall not, under any circumstances, be deemed to have any employer-employee relationship with the Bank or any of its employees / officers / staff / representatives / personnel / agents.

10.25. Termination

1. Prior to the delivery of the hardware items, the Bank may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the Bidder if the Bidder becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy, which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the Bank.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 52 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



- 2. The Bank reserves the right to cancel the contract in the event of happening one or more of the following Conditions:
 - a) Failure of the successful bidder to accept the contract;
 - b) Delay in delivery beyond the specified period;
 - c) Delay in completing installation / configuration / implementation and acceptance tests / checks beyond the specified periods;
 - d) Serious discrepancy in hardware noticed during the pre-dispatch factory inspection; and
- 3. In addition to the cancellation of purchase contract, Bank reserves the right to appropriate the damages through encashment of Bid Security / Performance Guarantee given by the Bidder.

10.26. Termination of AMC Contract

Bank will terminate the AMC contract on occurrence of the following:

- 1. Material(s) default by either party in the performance of any of its obligations to the other under this Agreement, if same is not cured within thirty days after written Notice thereof.
- 2. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, upon the filing of a petition in bankruptcy or insolvency by or against the other, or upon any act of bankruptcy, including a condition of insolvency, or should the other make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, and the appointment of a receiver subsequent to such filing, act, or assignment.
- 3. Bidder failure to meet the performance requirement specified herein
- 4. However, the selected bidder shall commit himself to service for a minimum period of 6 years, unless the service contract is terminated by the Bank and the selected bidder will have no right to terminate the contract within this period.

10.27. Patent Rights

In the event of any claim asserted by a third party of infringement of copyright, patent, trademark, industrial design rights, etc. arising from the use of the Goods or any part thereof in India, the Supplier shall act expeditiously to extinguish such claim. If the Supplier fails to comply and the Bank is required to pay compensation to a third party resulting from such infringement, the Supplier shall be responsible for the compensation including all expenses, court costs and lawyer fees. The Bank will give notice to the Supplier of such claim, if it is made, without delay.

10.28. Corrupt and fraudulent practice

- 1. As per Central Vigilance Commission (CVC) directives, it is required that Bidders / Suppliers / Contractors observe the highest standard of ethics during the execution of this RfP and subsequent contract(s). In this context, the bidders to note the following:
 - a) <u>"Corrupt Practice"</u> means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of an official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
 - b) <u>"Fraudulent Practice"</u> means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of contract to the detriment of the Bank and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non- competitive levels and to deprive the Bank of the benefits of free and open competition.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 53 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



2. The Bank reserves the right to declare a bidder ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to be awarded a contract if at any time it determines that the bidder has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.

10.29. Waiver

No failure or delay on the part of either party relating to the exercise of any right power privilege or remedy provided under this RFP or subsequent agreement with the other party shall operate as a waiver of such right power privilege or remedy or as a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach by the other party nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right power privilege or remedy preclude any other or further exercise of such or any other right power privilege or remedy provided in this RFP all of which are several and cumulative and are not exclusive of each other or of any other rights or remedies otherwise available to either party at law or in equity.

10.30. Violation of terms

The Bank clarifies that the Bank shall be entitled to an injunction, restraining order, right for recovery, specific performance or such other equitable relief as a court of competent jurisdiction may deem necessary or appropriate to restrain the Bidder from committing any violation or enforce the performance of the covenants, obligations and representations contained in this RFP. These injunctive remedies are cumulative and are in addition to any other rights and remedies the Bank may have at law or in equity, including without limitation a right for recovery of any amounts and related costs and a right for damages.

10.31. Confidentiality

- This RfP contains information proprietary to SIDBI. Each recipient is entrusted to maintain its confidentiality. It should be disclosed only to those employees involved in preparing the requested responses. The information contained in the RfP may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the express permission of SIDBI. The Bidders shall submit a non-disclosure agreement as per Annexure -X on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value at the time of submission of bids.
- 2. In case the selected vendor acts is extending similar services to multiple customers, vendor shall take care to build strong safeguards so that there is no co-mingling of information, documents, records and assets related to services within the ambit of this RfP and subsequent purchase order.

10.32. IPR Infringement

As part of this project, bidder / service provider will deliver different software, if the use of any such software by / for SIDBI, infringes the intellectual property rights of any third person, Service provider shall be primarily liable to indemnify SIDBI to the extent of direct damages against all claims, demands, costs, charges, expenses, award, compensations etc. arising out of the proceedings initiated by third party for such infringement, subject to the condition that the claim relates to Software provided/used by Bidder/Service provider under this project.

10.33. Limitation of liability

Save and except the liability under Section of 'IPR Infringement' and/or indemnity provision in Clause 10.32 and Clause 10.39 hereinbelow, in no event shall either party be liable with respect to its obligations for indirect, consequential, exemplary, punitive, special, or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, loss of data / programs or lost profits, loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure, loss of work product or any and all other

400/201	6/1152	/BYO/ITV
---------	--------	----------



commercial damages or losses whether directly or indirectly caused, even if such party has been advised of the possibility of such damages. The aggregate liability of the Service Provider, arising at any time under this Agreement shall not exceed the order value.

10.34. Rights to Visit

- All records of the Bidder with respect to any matters covered by this Tender document/ subsequent order shall be made available to SIDBI or its designees at any time during normal business hours, as often as SIDBI deems necessary, to audit, examine, and make excerpts or transcripts of all relevant data.
- 2. SIDBI, including its regulatory authorities like RBI etc., reserves the right to verify, through their officials or such other persons as SIDBI may authorise, the progress of the project at the development /customization site of the Bidder or where the services are being rendered by the bidder.
- 3. The Bank and its authorized representatives, including regulator like Reserve Bank of India (RBI) shall have the right to visit any of the Bidder's premises with prior notice to ensure that data provided by the Bank is not misused. The Bidder will have to cooperate with the authorized representative/s of the Bank and will have to provide all information/ documents required by the Bank.

10.35. Audit

The vendor shall allow the Bank, its authorised personnel, its auditors (internal and external), authorised personnel from RBI / other regulatory & statutory authorities, and grant unrestricted right to inspect and audit its books and accounts, to provide copies of any audit or review reports and findings made on the service provider, directly related to the services. In case any of the services are further outsourced/assigned/ subcontracted to other vendors, it will be the responsibility of the vendor to ensure that the authorities / officials as mentioned above are allowed access to all the related places, for inspection and verification.

10.36. Grievances Redressal Mechanism

Bank has a grievances redressal mechanism for its customers and designated grievances redressal officers. The bank would use the same mechanism to address the grievances, if any, of the customers related to the services being rendered within the ambit of this RfP.

10.37. Compliance with Statutory and Regulatory Provisions

It shall be the sole responsibility of the Vendor to comply with all statutory and regulatory provisions while delivering the services mentioned in this RFP, during the course of the contract.

10.38. Right of Publicity

Any publicity by the Bidder in which the name of SIDBI is to be used should be done only with the explicit written permission of SIDBI.

10.39. Indemnity

- 1. The Bidder/ successful bidder shall indemnify the Bank, and shall always keep indemnified and hold the Bank, its employees, personnel, officers, directors, harmless from and against any and all losses, liabilities, claims, actions, costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) relating to, resulting directly or indirectly from or in any way arising out of any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Bank as a result of:
- 2. Bank's authorized / bona fide use of the Deliverables and /or the Services provided by Bidder under this RfP document; and/or

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



- 3. An act or omission of the Bidder, employees, agents, sub contractors in the performance of the obligations of the Bidder under this RfP document; and/or
- 4. Claims made by employees or subcontractors or subcontractors' employees, who are deployed by the Bidder, against the Bank; and/or
- 5. Breach of any of the term of this RfP document and/or of the agreement to be entered subsequent this RfP or breach of any representation or false representation or inaccurate statement or assurance or covenant or warranty by the successful Bidder under this RfP document and/or of the agreement to be entered subsequent this RfP; and/or
- 6. Any or all Deliverables or Services infringing any patent, trademarks, copyrights or such other Intellectual Property Rights; and/or
- 7. Breach of confidentiality obligations of the Bidder contained in this RfP document; and/or
- 8. Negligence, fraudulence activities or gross misconduct attributable to the bidder or its employees or sub-contractors; and/or
- 9. The use of unlicensed and illegal Software and/or allied components by the successful Bidder
- 10. The Bidder will have to at its own cost and expenses defend or settle any claim against the Bank that the Deliverables and Services delivered or provided under this RfP document infringe a patent, utility model, industrial design, copyright, trade secret, mask work or trade mark in the country where the Deliverables and Services are used, sold or received, provided the Bank:
 - a) Notifies the Bidder in writing; and
 - b) Cooperate with the bidder in the defense and settlement of the claims.
- 11. The Bidder shall not be liable for defects or non-conformance resulting from:
 - a) Software, hardware, interfacing not approved by Bidder; or
 - b) Unauthorized modification of Software or any individual product supplied under this RfP document, or Bank's failure to comply with any mutually agreed environmental specifications.
 - c) Use of a Deliverable in an application or environment for which it was not designed or not contemplated under this Agreement;
 - d) Modification of a deliverable by anyone other than the bidder where the unmodified version of the deliverable would not be infringing.

10.40. Force majeure

- If the performance as specified in this order is prevented, restricted, delayed or interfered by reason of Fire, explosion, cyclone, floods, War, revolution, acts of public enemies, blockage or embargo, Any law, order, proclamation, ordinance, demand or requirements of any Government or authority or representative of any such Government including restrict trade practices or regulations, Strikes, shutdowns or labour disputes which are not instigated for the purpose of avoiding
- 2. obligations herein, or Any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected, then notwithstanding anything here before contained, the party affected shall be excused from its performance to the extent such performance relates to prevention, restriction, delay or interference and provided the party so affected uses its best efforts to remove such cause of non-performance and when removed the party shall continue performance with utmost dispatch.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Pa
-----------------------	------------------------------	----



3. If a Force Majeure situation arises, the Bidder shall promptly notify the Bank in writing of such condition, the cause thereof and the change that is necessitated due to the conditions. Until and unless otherwise directed by the Bank in writing, the Bidder shall continue to perform its obligations under the Contract as far s is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the Force Majeure event

10.41. Resolution of Disputes

- 1. It will be the Bank's endeavor to resolve amicably any disputes or differences that may arise between the Bank and the Bidder from misconstruing the meaning and operation of the Tender and the breach that may result.
- 2. In case of Dispute or difference arising between the Bank and a Supplier relating to any matter arising out of or connected with this agreement, such disputes or difference shall be settled in accordance with the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. The Arbitrators shall be chosen by mutual discussion between the Bank and the Supplier OR in case of disagreement each party may appoint an arbitrator and such arbitrators may appoint an Umpire before entering on the reference. The decision of the Umpire shall be final.
- 3. The Bidder shall continue work under the Contract during the arbitration proceedings unless otherwise directed in writing by the Bank or unless the matter is such that the work cannot possibly be continued until the decision of the Arbitrator or the umpire, as the case may be, is obtained.
- 4. Arbitration proceedings shall be held at Mumbai, India, and the language of the arbitration proceedings and that of all documents and communications between the parties shall be English;
- 5. Not withstanding anything contained above, in case of dispute, claim & legal action arising out of the contract, the parties shall be subject to the jurisdiction of courts at Mumbai, India only.
- 6. Any notice given by one party to the other pursuant to this Contract shall be sent to the other party in writing or by fax and confirmed in writing to the other party's specified address. The same has to be acknowledged by the receiver in writing.
- 7. A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later.

Request for Proposal for Procurement and Implementation of Network switches, Security Equipment at Data Center and DR Site



11. Annexure

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV

Issued on: February 24, 2016

Page : 58 of 147



11.1. Annexure I - Bid Forwarding Letter (To be submitted on Bidders letter head)

Date: _

The General Manager (Systems) Small Industries Development Bank of India, 3rd Floor, Information Technology Vertical MSME Development Centre, Plot No. C-11, G Block Bandra Kurla Complex (BKC), Bandra (E) <u>Mumbai - 400 051</u>

Dear Sir,

Procurement of Network Switches, Security Appliances and Implementation

- 1. We, the undersigned, offer to submit our bid in response and accordance with your tender No. 400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV dated February 24, 2016. Having examined the tender document including all Annexures carefully, we are hereby submitting our proposal along with all the requisite EMD and other documents as desired by the Bank.
- 2. Further, we agree to abide by all the terms and conditions as mentioned herein the tender document. We agree to abide by this offer till 180 days from the date of last day for submission of offer (Bid).
- 3. If our offer is accepted we undertake to provide on-site comprehensive service support for the hardware / software supplied as per the above referred RFP, during warranty of 3 years and AMC of 3 years.
- 4. The Warranty and AMC would be back to back from OEM. The warranty of equipment would start from date of acceptance of the solution by the Bank. Further, we would also undertake preventive maintenance periodically as specified in the tender. We also confirm that, we would stock adequate spares of all items supplied at our support locations and provide uptime etc as per requirements of RfP.
- 5. The price quoted by us includes back to back 3 years warranty and 3 years AMC with OEM and support.
- 6. We undertake that, in competing for (and, if the award is made to us, in executing) the above contract, we will strictly observe the laws against fraud and corruption in force in India namely "Prevention of Corruption Act 1988".
- 7. We have also noted that SIDBI reserves the right to consider/ reject any or all bids without assigning any reason thereof.
- 8. We understand that the Bank is not bound to accept any proposal it receives.

Yours sincerely,

Date :	Name and Signature of Authorized Signatory:				
Place:	Designati	on: I	Phone &	Mail id:	
Name of Organization	n :		Seal:		

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 59 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



11.2. Annexure –II - Pre-Qualification / Minimum Eligibility Criteria

S.	N.	Eligibility Criteria	Bidder's response
1		Name of the bidder company	
2		Year of establishment	
3		Type of Company	
		Documentary proof enclosed. (Yes / No)	
4		Address of Registered Office with contact ne	umbers
	а	Address	
	b	Land Line No.	
	С	Fax No.	
	d	Mail Id.	
5		Address of Local Office at Mumbai with cont	tact numbers [phone /fax/mail]
	а	Address	
	b	Land Line No.	
	С	Fax No.	
6		Address of Local Office at Chennai with con	tact numbers [phone /fax/mail]
	а	Address	
	b	Land Line No.	
	С	Fax No.	
7		MSME Status (Tick appropriate)	
	а	Company does not qualify the status of	
		MSE.	
	b	Company does qualify the MSE status.	
	С	SC/ST	
	d	MSE registration certificate or a certificate	
		from Chartered Accountant attached.	
		(Yes/No)	
8		PAN No.	
		Copy of PAN enclosed. (Yes/No)	
9		Sales Tax / VAT / Service tax registration	
		certificate	
		Copy of Sales Tax / VAT / Service Tax	
		certificate enclosed. (Yes / No)	
10		OEM or Authorized Partner of OEMs.	
		MAF from respective OEMs as per format	
		given in Annexure –V enclosed. (Yes /No)	
11		No of Years of experience in supply,	
		maintenance and support of network and	
		Security solutions in India.	
		At least 5 years as on date of the RfP.	

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



S.N.	Eligibility Criteria	Bidder's response
	Proof by way of purchase order or work	
	completion order to be attached.	
12	Whether the Bidder has executed at least one	
	order of Rs.100 lakh for supply, installation	
	and support of Network and Security solutions	
	for Data Centre in at least one organization in	
	BFSI sector / PSU / Government Organization	
	in India during last 5 years. (Yes/No)	
	Details of the organizations to be provided,	1.
	which should include, (Name of organization,	
	Contact Person Name, Designation along with	2.
	mobile/phone No.)	
	Proof by way of purchase order to be	
10	attached.	
13	Whether the bidder has OWN support	
	arrangement from the same location at	
	Mumbai and Chennai for extending support.	
	(Yes/No).	
	Details of support location (address, phone no, contact person details) to be provided.	
14	Certificate from OEM on Non-End of Support	
14	for a minimum of 6 years (i.e. through the life	
	of entire project period) from 01.06.2016 is	
	attached. (Yes/No)	
15	The bidder should not have been black-listed	
	by any Public Financial Institutions, Public	
	Sector Bank, RBI or IBA or any other	
	Government agencies during the last 3 years.	
	Bidder must certify to that effect.	
	Self declaration to this effect on company's	
	letter head signed by company's authorized	
	signatory as per Annexure-VIII to be	
	submitted.	
16	Whether, the Bidder has at least one certified	
	engineer at Mumbai on OEM technology for	
	Network Switches proposed in response to	
	the RfP. (Yes/No)	
	Details of the engineer (Name, certification	
	details etc) to be submitted.	
17	Whether the bidder have trained and	
	experienced engineers on the proposed	
	firewalls and IPS at Mumbai. (Yes/No).	
	Details of the engineer to be provided.	

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



S.N.	Eligibility	Criteria	Bidder's response		
17	Contact Details of Bid	der's authorized repr	esentative to make commitments		
	to SIDBI. Power of	attorney at per form	nat given	in Annexure – to be	
	submitted.				
а	Name				
b	Designation				
С	Land Line No.				
d	Mobile No.				
е	Fax No.				
f	Mail Id				
18	Financials				
	Parameter	FY		Amount in lakh	
а	Annual Turnover	2012 - 2013			
		2013 - 2014			
		2014 - 2015			
b	Cash Profit	2012 - 2013			
		2013 - 2014			
		2014 - 2015			
С	Net worth	2012 - 2013			
		2013 - 2014			
d	CA contificate attached	2014 - 2015			
19	CA certificate attached.	(Yes / NO)			
19 A.	Network Switches (Da	ta Contro and DP Sito	<u> </u>		
~ . a	Name of OEM)		
b	Address of OEM's Office	in India			
C C	Whether the OEM of				
Ũ	switches for Data C				
	supplied and installed the same				
	series/category of switc				
	centers in BFSI sector	· / PSU/ Government			
	Organizations in India	during last five years.			
	(Yes/No)				
d	Declaration by the OEI				
	along with contact deta	ils of the customers to			
	be submitted.				
В.	Perimeter Firewall (Data Centre)				
a					
b	Name of OEM Address of OEM's Office	e in India			
b	Address of OEM's Office	proposed perimeter			
b	Address of OEM's Office Whether the OEM of firewall feature in t Quadrant for Next Gen	proposed perimeter he Gartner's Magic eration Firewall under			
b	Address of OEM's Office Whether the OEM of firewall feature in t	proposed perimeter he Gartner's Magic eration Firewall under			

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



S.N.	Eligibility Criteria	Bidder's response
d	Gartner Report Attached (Yes/No).	
C.	Core Firewall (DR Site)	
а	Name of OEM	
b	Address of OEM's Office in India	
С	Whether the OEM of proposed perimeter	
	firewall feature in the Gartner's Magic	
	Quadrant for Next Generation Firewall under	
	the "leaders" or "challengers" quadrant as per	
	latest Gartner report.	
d	Gartner Report Attached (Yes/No).	
D.	Intrusion Prevention System (Data Centre)	
а	Name of OEM	
b	Address of OEM's Office in India	
С	Whether the OEM of proposed Intrusion	
	Prevention System feature in the Gartner's	
	Magic Quadrant for Intrusion Prevention	
	System under the "leaders" or "challengers"	
	quadrant as per latest Gartner report.	
d	Gartner Report Attached (Yes/No).	
20	EMD Details	
а	DD / Pay Order / Bank Guarantee	
b	Number	
С	Date of Issue	
d	Issuing Bank	
е	Amount (Rs.)	
21	Tender Form Cost Details	
а	DD / Pay Order	
b	Number	
С	Date of Issue	
d	Issuing Bank	
е	Amount (Rs.)	
22	Pre-Contract Integrity Pact as per Annexure –	
	XI attached. (Yes/No)	
Date	Name and Signature of Autho	orized Signatory:
Place	: Designation:	Phone & Mail id:
Name	e of Organization :	Seal:



Note

- Bidder response should be complete with all relevant documents attached..
- Documentary proof, sealed and signed by authorized signatory, must be submitted
- Details of clients and relevant contact details are mandatory. Bidders may take necessary approval of the clients in advance before submission of related information. SIDBI will not make any separate request for submission of such information.
- SIDBI will contact the bidder referenced customer for verifications of facts, the bidder to ensure that the customer is intimated. Further in case SIDBI feels to visit the site, the bidder to take necessary approvals for the same. SIDBI will not make any separate request to the bidders customers.
- Proposal of the bidders are liable to be rejected in case of incomplete information or wrong information or non-submission of documentary proof.



11.3. Annexure –III - Technical Bid

The bidder to note that:

- > All the switches for Data Centre and DR site should be from same OEM.
- Bidder to ensure not to quote for products already declared or to be declared end of support during the contract period of 6 years.
- Firewalls at DC should not be of Fortigate and Firewall at DR should not be of Checkpoint.

1. Data Centre

1.1. Core Switches

a) Quantity Required : 2 Numbers

b) Minimum Specifications

S.N.	Minimum Specifications	Vendor Response	Deviations, if any
Α.	Make / Model Details		
1.	MAKE		
2.	Model No.		
3.	Commercial Launch date of the quoted Model.		
	End of Life (EoL) or End of support (EoS) date announced by the OEM.		
4.	In case such date is not announced, mention the number of years for which as a practice, OEM is supporting such hardware		
В.	Architecture		
5.	19" Rack mountable.		
6.	Maximum of 2RU size.		
7.	Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy.		
8.	Must have N:1 fan module redundancy.		
9.	All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or multicast).		
10.	Port Throughput of 1.92 Tbps		
11.	Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds		
C.	Interface Supports		
12.	Must support Standard SFPs including QSFP, SFP+, 1000BASE-T SFP, Gigabit Ethernet SFP.		
13.	Must support minimum 48 x 1/10 G SFP+ and 12 X 40G QSFP ports from day 1.		
14.	The switch should be populated from day one with:		

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



S.N.	Minimum	Specifications	Vend Respo		Deviations, if any
	• 8X40G QSFP	Multimode transceiver	•		
	modules.				
	• 2X10G of 1	0G Fiber Multimode			
	transceiver modu	ules and			
	• 4 X 1G UTP tran	sceiver modules.			
		to install 4 x 100G ports			
. –		vitch backbone links or			
15.		or adding an additional			
	module.				
D.	Switching Features				
16.	Physical standards f				
	Must support Fast E				
17.	(IEEE 802.3u, 100B)				
		t Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z,			
18.	802.3ab)	LITEMET (ILLL 002.52,			
	/	aphit Ethorpot (IEEE			
19.		gabit Ethernet (IEEE			
	802.3ae)	dende fen Nietwerk			
20.	Software based stan	dards for Network			
	Device				
21.		02.1d - Spanning-Tree			
	Protocol				
22.	Must support IEEE 8	802.1w - Rapid			
	Spanning Tree				
23.	Must support IEEE 8	•			
20.	Spanning Tree Proto				
24.	Must support IEEE 8	802.1q - VLAN			
24.	encapsulation				
25.	Must support IEEE 8	802.3ad - Link			
25.	Aggregation Control	Protocol (LACP)			
26	Must support IEEE	802.1ab - Link Layer			
26.	Discovery Protocol (LLDP)			
27.	Must support IEEE 8				
	Must support au				
28.	negotiation (Link Spe				
		upport when upgraded			
29.	with Layer3 License				
30.	Must support Static	P routing			
		n Shortest Path First			
31.	(OSPF) v2 (RFC 23				
		ol Independent Multicast			
		sparse mode, Source			
		SSM), Multicast Source			
32.		(MSDP), and Internet			
		t Protocol Versions 2,			
	and 3 (IGMP v2, and				
33.		er Gateway Protocol -			
	BGPv4 (RFC 1771)				
		ed ports on platform			
34.	-	virtual interface (SVI),			
	PortChannels,	subinterfaces, and			
$\frac{10}{201}$	6/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Page	e : 66 of 147



S.N.	Minimum	Specifications	Vend Respo		Deviations, if any
	PortChannel subinte	rfaces for a total of 4096			
	entries				
35.	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	32000 multicast ipv4			
	routes and 8000 mu				
36.	Support for 1000 VR				
		rding (VRF): VRF-lite (IP			
37.	VPN); VRF-aware				
	OSPF- and VRF-awa				
38.		<pre>/ equal-cost multipathing</pre>			
	(ECMP)	nico Coffuero Unarodo			
39.	••	rvice Software Upgrade			
40	(ISSU) for Layer 2	FF 902.1p			
40.	Must have Layer 2 II	are queues per port with			
41.					
	per port QoS configu	lar QoS classification			
42.		lai Q05 classification			
	compliance Must have per port	virtual output queuing or			
43.	Egress Queuing	virtual output queuing of			
		nannel support allowing			
44.	upto 32 ports per Eth				
45.	Must support Jumbo				
	IEEE 802.3ad				
46.	equivalent capabilitie	00 0			
		least 32 physical ports			
47.		o a single logical link			
		oad balance across a			
48.		the following algorithms:			
a.	Source IP	and following algorithme.			
b.	Destination IP				
_	Source and Destinat	tion IP			
d.	Source MAC				
e.	Destination MAC				
f.	Source and Destinat	tion MAC			
g.	TCP Port (destinatio				
<u>9</u> . h.	UDP Port (destination	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		t VXLAN (Bridging and			
	Routing) as well				
49.	encapsulation prot				
_	• •	pervisor deployment in			
	the Data Center				
E.	Qos Features				
50.	Must support IEEE 8	02.1p class-of-service			
50.	(CoS) prioritization	-			
51.	Must have 4 Hardware queues per port				
52.	Must have Per-Port QoS configuration				
53.	Must have CoS Trus				
54.	Must have CoS-based egress queuing				
55.	Must have Egress strict-priority queuing				
56.	Must have Modular				
00/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February	24, 2016	Page	e : 67 of 147



			Vend	or	Deviations,
S.N.	Minimum	Specifications	Respo		if any
	compliance				
57.		rirtual output queuing or			
	Egress Queuing				
58.		s port-based scheduling:			
	Weighted Round-Ro				
59.		ed QoS classification			
F.	(Layers 2, 3, and 4)				
г.	Management Featu	management using			
60.		management or console			
00.	ports	nanagement of console			
		sed console to provide			
61.	detailed out-of-band	•			
62.	Must have In-band s				
		ation synchronization &			
63.	Configuration rollbac	.k			
64.	Must support Sec	cure Shell Version 2			
04.	(SSHv2), Telnet & S	NMPv1, v2, and v3			
		, AAA with RBAC or		_	
65.	•	, TACACS+ for user			
	authentication				
66.	Must support RMON				
67.	Must support XML				
68.		ed Encryption Standard			
	(AES) for manageme Must support Ur				
69.	passwords across C				
	Must support				
70.		itication Protocol (MS-			
	CHAP)	(
	,	gital certificates for			
71.	-	en switch and RADIUS			
	server				
		d Port Analyzer (SPAN)		_	
72.	0	n physical, PortChannel,			
	VLAN	1.114			
G.	Troubleshooting ca				
73.	-	omprehensive bootup			
	diagnostic tests Must have Ingres	s and egress packet			
74.	counters per interfac	o 1			
	Must support SPA				
75.		el or equivalent, VLAN			
70		e / Smart Call Home or			
76.	equivalent feature				
77	Must have Embedo	ded packet analyzer or			
77.	equivalent				
78.		e for supplied switch			
	should be latest rele				
79.	Must be EAL2 certifi	ed			
100/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February	01 2016	Page	e : 68 of 147
		issued on. I ebiudly A		Fay	0.0001147



S.N.	Minimum Specifications	Vendor Response	Deviations, if any
Н.	Documents		
80.	Data Sheets attached.		

1.2. Top of Rack (TOR) Switches

a) Quantity Required : 6 Nos

b) Minimum Specifications

S.N.	Feature Description	Vendor Response	Deviations, If any		
Α.	Make / Model Details				
1.	Make				
2.	Model No.				
3.	Commercial Launch date of the quoted Model.				
4.	End of Life (EoL) or End of support (EoS) date announced by the OEM. In case such date is not announced, mention the number of years for which as a practice, OEM is supporting such hardware				
В.	Architecture				
5.	19" Rack mountable .				
6.	Maximum of 2RU size.				
7.	Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy.				
8.	Must have N:1 fan module redundancy.				
9.	All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or multicast).				
10.	Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 Tbps				
11.	Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds				
С.	Interface Supports				
12.	Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G - T				
13.	Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1.				
14.	Switch must be loaded from day one with minimum 4 nos. QSFP Multimode transceiver modules and 48 x 1/10G-T.				
15.	Must have provision to install 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports to support Inter-Switch backbone links or uplinks by changing or adding an additional module.				
D.	Switching Features				
16.	Physical standards for Network Device				
17.	Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u,				
			1		



0.11	-	Design to the second	Vend	or	Deviations,
S.N.	Feature	Description	Respo		If any
	100BASE-TX)				
		t Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z,			
18.	802.3ab)				
10	••	gabit Ethernet (IEEE			
19.	802.3ae)				
00	Software based stan	dards for Network			
20.					
21	Protocol	02.1d - Spanning-Tree			
21.	Must support IEEE 8	202 1w Papid			
22.	Spanning Tree				
	Must support IEEE 8	02.1s - Multiple			
23.	Spanning Tree Proto				
	Must support IEEE 8				
24.	encapsulation	·····			
	Must support IEEE 8	802.3ad - Link			
25.	Aggregation Control				
	Must support IEEE 8	02.1ab - Link Layer			
26.	Discovery Protocol (LLDP)			
27.	Must support IEEE 8				
	Must support au	5			
28.	negotiation (Link Spe				
		upport when upgraded			
29.	with Layer3 License				
30.	Support for Static IP				
31.	(RFC 2328)	est Path First (OSPF) v2			
		ol Independent Multicast			
	Version 2 (PIMv2)	sparse mode, Source			
		SSM), Multicast Source			
		(MSDP), and Internet			
32.	and 3 (IGMP v2, and	t Protocol Versions 2,			
52.		eway Protocol - BGPv4			
33.	(RFC 1771)				
	· · ·	d ports on platform			
		virtual interface (SVI),			
	-	subinterfaces, and			
	PortChannel subinte	rfaces for a total of 4096			
34.	entries				
	•••	32000 multicast ipv4			
35.	routes and 8000 mul				
36.	Support for 1000 VR				
		ute Forwarding (VRF):			
37.	BGP-, OSPF- and V	VRF-aware unicast; and RE-aware multicast			
57.		equal-cost multipathing			
38.	(ECMP)				
	Must support In-Serv	vice Software Upgrade			
39.	(ISSU) for Layer 2				
400/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February	24, 2016	Page	e : 70 of 147



	Vendor Deviations				
S.N.	Feature Description	Respo		If any	
40.	Must have Layer 2 IEEE 802.1p				
	Must have 4 hardware queues per port with				
41.	per port QoS configuration				
	Must have Modular QoS classification	L			
42.	compliance				
10	Must have per port virtual output queuing of				
43.	Egress Queuing				
	Must have ether channel support allowing				
44.	upto 32 ports per EtherChannel				
45.	Must support Jumbo Frame Size (9k) IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation or				
46.	IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation or equivalent capabilities				
40.	Must provide for at least 32 physical ports				
47.	grouped together into a single logical link	,			
<u> </u>	Must be able to load balance across a				
48.	logical bundle using the following algorithms:				
a.	Source IP				
b.	Destination IP				
C.	Source and Destination IP				
d.	Source MAC				
e.	Destination MAC				
f.	Source and Destination MAC				
g.	TCP Port (destination and/or source)				
h.	UDP Port (destination and/or source)				
	Switch must support VXLAN (Bridging and				
	Routing) as well as NVGRE orverlay	,			
	encapsulation protocol in hardware to				
10	support multiple hypervisor deployment in	1			
49.	the Data Center				
с.	QoS Features Must support IEEE 802.1p class-of-service				
50.	(CoS) prioritization				
51.	Must have 4 Hardware queues per port				
52.	Must have Per-Port QoS configuration				
53.	Must have CoS Trust				
54.	Must have CoS-based egress queuing				
55.	Must have Egress strict-priority queuing				
	Must have Modular QoS classification				
56.	compliance				
_	Must have per port virtual output queuing or	•			
57.	Egress Queuing				
	Must support Egress port-based scheduling				
58.	Weighted Round-Robin (WRR)				
	Must have ACL-based QoS classification				
59.	(Layers 2, 3, and 4)				
F.	Management Features				
	Must provide management using				
60	10/100/1000-Mbps management or console				
60.	ports				
61.	Must have CLI-based console to provide				
400/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February	24, 2016	Pag	e : 71 of 147	



S.N.	Feature Description	Vendor Response	Deviations, If any
	detailed out-of-band management		
62.	Must have In-band switch management		
	Must have Configuration synchronization &		
63.	Configuration rollback		
64.	Must support Secure Shell Version 2 (SSHv2), Telnet & SNMPv1, v2, and v3		
	Must support AAA, AAA with RBAC or		
	equivalent, Radius, TACACS+ for user		
65.	authentication		
66.	Must support RMON		
67.	Must support XML		
68.	Must have Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) for management traffic		
69.	Must support Unified username and passwords across CLI and SNMP		
	Must support Microsoft Challenge		
70.	Handshake Authentication Protocol (MS- CHAP)		
	Must have Digital certificates for		
	management between switch and RADIUS		
71.	server		
	Must have Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN)		
	or Port mirroring on physical, PortChannel,		
72.	VLAN		
G.	Troubleshooting capabilities		I
73.	Must provide Comprehensive bootup diagnostic tests		
74.	Must have Ingress and egress packet counters per interface		
	Must support SPAN /Port Mirroring on		
75.	physical, PortChannel or equivalent, VLAN		
	Must have call home / Smart Call Home or		
76.	equivalent feature		
	Must have Embedded packet analyzer or		
77.	equivalent		
	Version of software for supplied switch		
78.	should be latest release		
79.	Must be EAL2 certified		
Н.	Documents		1
80.	Data Sheets to be attached.		



1.3. DMZ Switch

a) Quantity Required : 2Nos

b) Minimum Specifications:

S.N	Feature Description	Vendor Response	Deviations, if any
Α.	Make / Model Details	-	
1.	Make		
2.	Model No.		
3.	Commercial Launch date of the quoted Model.		
4.	End of Life (EoL) or End of support (EoS) date announced by the OEM. In case such date is not announced, mention the number of years for which as a practice, OEM is supporting such hardware		
B.	Architecture		
5.	19" Rack mountable .		
6. 7.	Maximum of 2RU size. Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy.		
8.	Must have N:1 fan module redundancy.		
9.	All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or multicast).		
10.	Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 Tbps		
11.	Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds		
С.	Interface Supports		
12.	Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G - T		
13.	Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1.		
14.	The switch must be populated from day 1 with 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports.		
15.	The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be supported on the switch from day 1.		
D.	Switching Features		
16.	Physical standards for Network Device		
17.	Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 100BASE-TX)		
18.	Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 802.3ab)		
19.	Must support Ten Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3ae)		
20.	Software based standards for Network		

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



S.N	Feature	Description	Vend Respo		Deviations, if any
	Device				
	Must support IEEE 8	02.1d - Spanning-Tree			
21.	Protocol				
	Must support IEEE 8	802.1w - Rapid			
22.	Spanning Tree				
00	Must support IEEE 8				
23.	Spanning Tree Proto				
24.	Must support IEEE 8	302.1q - VLAN			
24.	encapsulation Must support IEEE 8	202 2ad Link			
25.	Aggregation Control	Protocol (LACP)			
20.		802.1ab - Link Layer			
26.	Discovery Protocol (
27.	Must support IEEE 8				
	Must support auto-se				
28.	negotiation (Link Spe				
		upport when upgraded			
29.	with Layer3 License				
30.	Must support Static				
	Must support Open S				
31.	(OSPF) v2 (RFC 23	1			
		ol Independent Multicast			
		sparse mode, Source			
		SSM), Multicast Source			
	-	(MSDP), and Internet t Protocol Versions 2,			
32.	and 3 (IGMP v2, and				
- 02.		er Gateway Protocol -			
33.	BGPv4 (RFC 1771)				
		d ports on platform			
		virtual interface (SVI),			
	PortChannels,				
		rfaces for a total of 4096			
34.	entries				
		32000 multicast ipv4			
35.	routes and 8000 mul				
36.	Support for 1000 VR				
		rding (VRF): VRF-lite (IP			
37.	VPN); VRF-aware OSPF- and VRF-awa				
57.		/ equal-cost multipathing			
38.	(ECMP)	, oquai oosi mulupatining			
	,	vice Software Upgrade			
39.	(ISSU) for Layer 2				
40.	Must have Layer 2 If	EEE 802.1p			
		are queues per port with			
41.	per port QoS configu				
		lar QoS classification			
42.	compliance				
43.	Must have per port	virtual output queuing or			
400/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Page	e : 74 of 147



		Vend	lor	Deviations,
S.N	Feature Description	Respo		if any
	Egress Queuing			
	Must have ether channel support allowing	g		
44.	upto 32 ports per EtherChannel			
45.	Must support Jumbo Frame Size (9k)			
40	55-5-	r		
46.	equivalent capabilities	-		
47.	Must provide for at least 32 physical port	5		
47.	grouped together into a single logical link Must be able to load balance across a	_		
48.	logical bundle using the following algorithms			
	Source IP			
b.	Destination IP			
C.	Source and Destination IP			
d.	Source MAC			
e.	Destination MAC			
f.	Source and Destination MAC			
g.	TCP Port (destination and/or source)			
h.	UDP Port (destination and/or source)			
	Switch must support VXLAN (Bridging and	d		
	Routing) as well as NVGRE orverla			
	encapsulation protocol in hardware to	5		
	support multiple hypervisor deployment in	า		
49.	the Data Center			
Ε.	QoS Features			1
	Must support IEEE 802.1p class-of-service			
50.	(CoS) prioritization			
51.	Must have 4 Hardware queues per port			
52.	Must have Per-Port QoS configuration			
53.	Must have CoS Trust			
54.	Must have CoS-based egress queuing			
55.	Must have Egress strict-priority queuing			
56.	Must have Modular QoS classification			
50.	compliance Must have per port virtual output queuing or			
57.	Egress Queuing			
51.	Must support Egress port-based scheduling			
58.	Weighted Round-Robin (WRR)			
	Must have ACL-based QoS classification			
59.	(Layers 2, 3, and 4)			
F.	Management Features	-		
	Must provide management using	9		
	10/100/1000-Mbps management or consol			
60.	ports			
	Must have CLI-based console to provide	e		
61.	detailed out-of-band management			
62.	Must have In-band switch management			
	Must have Configuration synchronization &	&		
63.	Configuration rollback			
		2		
64.	(SSHv2), Telnet & SNMPv1, v2, and v3			
400/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: Februar	y 24, 2016	Page	e : 75 of 147



S.N	Feature Description	Vendor Response	Deviations, if any
	Must support AAA, AAA with RBAC or	Response	in any
	equivalent, Radius, TACACS+ for user		
65.	authentication		
66.	Must support RMON		
67.	Must support XML		
68.	Must have Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) for management traffic		
69.	Must support Unified username and passwords across CLI and SNMP		
70.	Must support Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (MS- CHAP)		
71.	Must have Digital certificates for management between switch and RADIUS server		
72.	Must have Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or Port mirroring on physical, PortChannel, VLAN		
G.	Troubleshooting capabilities		
73.	Must provide Comprehensive bootup diagnostic tests		
74.	Must have Ingress and egress packet counters per interface		
75.	Must support SPAN /Port Mirroring on physical, PortChannel or equivalent, VLAN		
	Must have call home / Smart Call Home or		
76.	equivalent feature		
77.	Must have Embedded packet analyzer or equivalent		
	Version of software for supplied switch		
78.	should be latest release		
79.	Must be EAL2 certified		
Η.	Documents		
80.	Data sheets to be attached.		

1.4. Stackable Switches

a) **Quantity Required: 4Nos (2 each in a stack with stacking cables)**

b) Minimum Specifications

S.N.	Feature Description	Vendor Response	Deviations, if any
Α.	Make / Model Details		
1.	Make		
2.	Model No.		
3.	Commercial Launch date of the quoted Model.		
4.	End of Life (EoL) or End of support (EoS) date announced by the OEM. In case such date is not announced, mention the number		

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	
-----------------------	--



S.N.	Feature Description	Vend Respo	Deviations, if any
	of years for which as a practice, OEM is		
	supporting such hardware		
В.	Switch Hardware features		
	Switch should have minimum 24		
	10/100/1000 Base-T ports. with additional 4		
	Nos. of 1G SFP Based ports for uplink		
	connectivity and 2 stacking ports with all		
5.	accessories for stacking purpose from day1		
	Switch should be 1 RU rack mountable in		
	nature, stackable with dedicated 80Gbps of		
	throughput with minimum of 4 switches in a		
6.	stack with single IP management.		
	Switch should support IEEE Standards of		
	Ethernet: IEEE 802.1d, 802.1s, 802.1w,		
	802.3ad, 802.3x, 802.1D, 802.1p, 802.1Q,		
	802.3, 802.3u, 802.3ab, 802.3z, 100Base-T,		
	1000BASE-T, 1000BASE-X (mini-		
	GBIC/SFP), 1000BASE-SX, 1000BASE-		
	LX/LH, IEEE 802.3ae 10Gigabit Ethernet		
	and IEEE 802.3ah (100BASE-X		
7.	single/multimode fiber only)		
<u>7.</u> 8.	Switch should support Auto MDI/MDIX		
<u>9.</u>			
9.	All SFP modules should be hot swappable		
	Switch should have minimum 120 Gbps		
10	switching bandwidth capacity (Gbps) per		
10.	switch		
	Switch should have minimum 70 Mpps		
•	throughput per switch		
C.	Layer-2 Requirements		
	Switch should support minimum 15000 MAC		
11.	address per switch		
	The switch should have IPV4 & IPv6 support		
12.	from day one		
	It should support Jumbo packets up to		
	9,216-byte frame size to improve		
13.	performance of large data transfers.		
	Should support IEEE 802.1Q VLAN		
	encapsulation and up to 1000 active VLANs		
14.	per switch		
	Switch should support Voice VLAN for		
15.	easier administration and troubleshooting		
	Switch should support cross-stack		
	etherchannel using LACP and no		
	performance impact for voice traffic during		
16.	stack convergence		
	Switch should be having Zero Turn-Around		
	Time to configure policies based on device-		
17.	types.		
	It should support IEEE 802.3ad Link	1	
18.	Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) with up		
			1

Issued on: February 24, 2016

Page : 77 of 147



C N		Vendor	Deviations,
S.N.	Feature Description	Response	if any
	to 8 links (ports) per trunk.		
	Switch should support link aggregation for		
	minimum 6 GE ports and minimum 24 LAG		
19.	groups.		
	Should be able to discover the neighboring		
	device of the same vendor giving the details		
	about the platform, IP Address, Link		
20	connected through etc, thus helping in		
20.	troubleshooting connectivity problems		
	Should support a mechanism to detect connectivity issues with both fiber and		
	copper cabling. Ensures that a partially		
	failed link is shut down on both sides, to		
21.	avoid L2/L3 protocol convergence issues		
21.	The Switch should support IGMP V1,V2,V3		
22.	and MLD V1 and V2		
<i>LL</i> .	Switch should support auto-recovery of		
23.	error-disabled ports due to network errors.		
	The Switch Should support auto detection		
	and plug and play of the device onto the		
	network with configuration as per the		
24.	template.		
	It should support IEEE 802.1s Multiple		
	Spanning Tree Protocol and provide legacy		
	support for IEEE 802.1d STP and IEEE		
25.	802.1w RSTP		
	The switch should support feature which		
	shuts down Spanning Tree PortFast-enabled		
	interfaces when BPDUs are received to		
26.	avoid accidental topology loop		
	The switch should support feature which		
	provides multicast authentication by filtering		
	out non-subscribers and limits the number of		
07	concurrent multicast streams available per		
27.	port (Optional)		
28.	It should support IEEE 802.1AB Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)		
20.	Should support Port Mirroring based on acl,		
	port basis / vlan basis to support intrusion		
	prevention system deployment in different		
	VLANs. Should support port mirroring across		
	the stack switches to remotely monitor ports		
	in a Layer 2 switch network from any other		
29.	switch in the same network.		
-	Switch should provide minimum 2 or more		
30.	mirror sessions		
D.	Security Requirements		
	It should support protected ports to isolate		
	specified ports from all other ports on the		
31.	switch.		



S.N.	Feature Description	Vendor	Deviations,
	•	Response	if any
32.	Switch Should support VLAN Based and Port Based ACLs		
32.	It should support IEEE 802.1X user		
	authentication using an IEEE 802.1X		
	supplicant in conjunction with a RADIUS		
33.	server.		
	switch should provide 802.1x support for		
	VLAN assignment, Guest VLAN, MAC-Auth-		
34.	Bypass and ACL support		
	It should support MAC-based authentication		
	allowing client to be authenticated with the		
	RADIUS server based on client"s MAC		
35.	address.		
	It should support TACACS+ or RADIUS		
36.	authentication for secure switch CLI logon.		
	It should support management access (CLI,		
	Web, MIB) securely encrypted through		
37.	SSHv2, SSL, and SNMPv3.		
	Per-port storm control for preventing		
38.	broadcast, multicast, and unicast storms		
	The switch should support monitoring,		
	capturing, and recording of flows to provide		
	network traffic statistics for further analysis,		
	accounting, network monitoring and network		
39.	planning. Flows need to be captured from		
39.	physical ethernet port or from vlan interface. The switch should support feature to prevent		
	malicious attacks on the switch by not		
	relaying invalid ARP requests and		
40.	responses to other ports in the same VLAN.		
	The switch should provide Bidirectional data		
	support on the mirror port to allow Intrusion		
	Detection to take action when an intruder is		
41.	detected. (Optional)		
Ε.	Qos Requirements		
	It should support IEEE 802.1p traffic		
	prioritization delivering data to devices		
42.	based on the priority and type of traffic.		
	should have strict priority queuing or high		
43.	strict priority queue		
	Switch should support 802.1p based CoS		
	and differentiated services code point		
	(DSCP) based field classification, marking		
11	and reclassification on a per-packet basis for		
44. F.	L2,L3,L4 information. Management Requirements		
F. 45.	It should support SNMPv1/v2c/v3.		
+J.	It should support RMON providing advanced		
	monitoring and reporting capabilities for		
46.	statistics, history, alarms, and events.		
10.			



S.N.	Feature Description	Vendor	Deviations,
0. N.	•	Response	if any
	Switch should support following IPv6		
	features and functions :-		
	 IPv6 Host support (IPv6 support: Addressing; IPv6: ICMPv6, TCP/UDP over IPv6; Applications: Ping/Traceroute/VTY/SSH/TFTP, SNMP for IPv6 objects) HTTP and HTTP(s) over IPv6, Syslog over IPv6) 		
	 IPv6 management 		
47.	 IPv6 MLD v1 and v2 snooping 		
48.	The Switch Should support single point of management enabling (zero-touch deployment) plug-and-play configuration, archiving of configurations and image- management for switches		
49.	Switch should support NTP		
G.	Troubleshooting Requirements		
50.	Switch should support Layer 2 traceroute to identify the physical path that a packet takes from source to destination		
51.	Switch should support feature which enabled devices to perform proactive diagnostics on their own components to provide real-time alerts and remediation advice when an issue is detected and also communicate with support center using email and open support case with support center. (Optional)		
52.	Switch should generate hardware failure information in a log file and need to be stored in flash so that support center can access these files and to identify the root cause.		
Н.	Documents		
53.	Data Sheets to be attached.		

1.5. Intrusion Prevention System (IPS)

a) Quantity Required :2Nos in HA

b) Minimum Specifications

S.N.	Dese	cription	Vende Respor	••	Deviations, if any
Α.	Make / Model Detail	S			
1.	MAKE				
2.	MODEL NO.				
	Commercial Launch	n date of the quoted			
3.	Model.				
		r End of support (EoS)			
4.	date announced by	the OEM. In case such			
400/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Page	e : 80 of 147



S.N.	Description	Vend Respo	Deviations, if any
	date is not announced, mention the number		 y
	of years for which as a practice, OEM i		
	supporting such hardware	-	
	The OEM of proposed dedicated IPS shoul	d	
	feature in the Gartner's Magic Quadrar		
	under the "leaders" or "challengers		
	quadrant as per latest Gartner report for		
5.	Intrusion Prevention System.	,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
B.	General Requirements		
	Each Appliance should provide Real Worl	d	
6.	IPS throughput of atleast 1.2 Gbps	u	
0.	The Solution should support for Active		
	• •		
7	0	[]	
7.	Availability option.		
	Each Appliance should be supplied wit		
0	minimum 4 * 1G Copper Interfaces from Da	У	
8.	one.	<i>t</i>	
	Each Appliance should have a flexibility of		
	adding atleast additional 4 No's of eithe		
-	Copper or Fiber Interfaces for scalabilit	У	
9.	without changing the appliance.	-	
	Each Appliance should have a dedicated 10	G	
10.	Management Interface		
	The IPS should support for minimum 1.	5	
11.	million concurrent sessions.		
	The IPS Should support for minimum 40,00	0	
12.	New connections per second.		
C.	IPS Capabilities		
	The proposed solution must be based o	n	
	standard computer technology (not ASICs	3)	
	so that future enhancements and protocol		
13.	do not require hardware refresh to support		
	The proposed solution platforms must b	е	
14.	based on a hardened operating system.	-	
	The detection engine must be capable of	of	
	operating in both passive (i.e., monitoring		
15.	and inline (i.e., blocking) modes.	,,	
.0.	The detection engine should support Layer	2	
	deployment so that it provides packet		
	switching and inspection between two of		
16.	more network segments.	//	
10.	The detection engine should support Layer	3	
	deployment where it can route and inspec		
17	traffic between two or more interfaces.		
17.		n	
	Detection rules must be based on a		
	extensible, open language that enable		
40	users to create their own rules, as well as t	0	
18.	customize any vendor-provided rules.		
	Detection rules provided by the vendor mus		
19.	be documented, with full descriptions of th	<u>م</u>	1

Issued on: February 24, 2016

Page : 81 of 147



	N Description Vender Devi		
S.N.	Description	Vendor	Deviations,
		Response	if any
	identity, nature, and severity of the		
	associated vulnerabilities and threats being		
	protected against.		
	The detection engine must be capable of		
	detecting and preventing a wide variety of		
	threats (e.g., malware, network		
	probes/reconnaissance, VoIP attacks, buffer		
20	overflows, P2P attacks, zero-day threats,		
20.	etc.).		
	The detection engine must be capable of		
	detecting variants of known threats, as well		
21	as new threats (i.e., so-called "unknown threats").		
21.	/		
	The detection engine must incorporate multiple approaches for detecting threats,		
	including at a minimum exploit-based		
	signatures, vulnerability-based rules,		
	protocol anomaly detection, and behavioral		
	anomaly detection techniques. Identify and		
	explain each type of detection mechanism		
22.	supported.		
	The detection engine must inspect not only		
	Network Layer details and information		
	resident in packet headers, but a broad		
	range of protocols across all layers of the		
	computing stack and packet payloads as		
23.	well.		
	The detection engine must be resistant to		
	various URL obfuscation techniques		
24.	common to HTML-based attacks.		
	The solution must incorporate measures to		
	minimize the occurrence of both false		
	positives and false negatives (i.e., mistaken		
25.	and missed detection events, respectively).		
	Solution must be capable of detecting multi-		
	part or extended threats by aggregating and		
	correlating the multiple, disparate events		
26.	associated with them.		
	The detection engine must be capable of		
	inspecting traffic associated with different		
	network segments differently (as opposed to		
27.	having only one policy per interface).		
	Sensors must be capable of performing		
	packet-level forensics and capturing raw		
	packet data in response to individual events		
28.	without significant performance degradation.		
	The detection engine must support multiple		
	options for directly responding to events,		
	such as monitor only, block offending traffic,		
29.	replace packet payload, and capture		



C N	N. Description Vendor Deviations				
S.N.	Description	Response	Deviations, if any		
	packets.	Response	ii aiiy		
	The management platform must be capable				
	of setting thresholds such that multiple				
	instances of specific events are required				
30.	before an alert is issued.				
- 50.	The solution must be capable of detecting				
31.	and blocking IPv6 attacks.				
01.	The solution must provide IP reputation feed				
	that comprised of several regularly updated				
	collections of IP addresses determined by				
	the proposed security vendor to have a poor				
32.	reputation.				
	The solution must support IP reputation				
	intelligence feeds from third party and				
	custom lists of IP addresses including a				
33.	global blacklist.				
D.	Real-Time Contextual Awareness				
	The solution must be capable of passively				
	gathering information about network hosts				
	and their activities, such as operating				
	system, services, open ports, client				
	applications, and vulnerabilities, to assist				
	with multiple activities, such as intrusion				
	event data correlation, elimination of false				
34.	positives, and policy compliance.				
	The solution must be capable of passively				
	gathering information about session flows for				
	all monitored hosts, including start/end time,				
35.	ports, services, and amount of data.				
	The solution must be capable of passively				
	detecting pre-defined services, such as FTP,				
	HTTP, POP3, Telnet, etc., as well as custom				
36.	services.				
	The solution must be capable of storing				
	user-defined host attributes, such as host				
	criticality or administrator contact				
	information, to assist with compliance				
37.	monitoring.				
	The solution must be capable of passively				
	gathering user identity information, mapping				
	IP addresses to username, and making this				
	information available for event management				
38.	purposes.				
	The solution must be capable of passively				
	gathering details unique to mobile devices				
	traffic to identify a wide variety of mobile				
	operating systems, mobile applications and				
39.	associated mobile device hardware.				
	The solution must be capable of identifying				
40.	"Jailbroken" mobile devices, which can help				
	· • •				



	Description Vendor Deviatio			
S.N.	Description	vendor Response	Deviations, if any	
	to enforce mobile device usage policies on	Response	ii aliy	
	the network.			
	The solution must provide a detailed,			
	interactive graphical summary that includes			
	data on applications, application statistics, connections, intrusions events, hosts,			
	servers, users, file-types, malwares and			
	relevant URLs. These data should be			
	presented in the form of vivid line, bar, pie			
	and donut graphs accompanied by detailed			
	lists (Administrator should easily create and			
	apply custom filters to fine-tune the			
41.	analysis).			
71.	The aforementioned network and user			
	intelligence must be passively gathered			
	using existing IPS devices (no separate			
42.	hardware required).			
Ε.	Application Visibility and Control			
	Should have identification support for atleast			
	3000 applications and the identification			
	should be regardless of ports. The			
	application needs to be predefined on the			
43.	box.			
	The proposed system shall have the ability			
	to identify, block the following common P2P			
	applications : Gnutella (Napshare, iMesh,			
	Mldonkey, morph, Xolox, BearShare,			
	FOXY), Bittorrent, Kaaza, WinY, edonkey			
44.	etc).			
4 -	Solution should provide granual control of			
45.	applications.			
	The solution must integrate application			
40	control to reduce risks associated with			
46.	applications usage and client-side attacks.			
	It should provide a means of enforcing acceptable use policies of up to 3000			
	application detectors, solution must support			
	creation of user-defined application protocol			
47.	detectors.			
τι.	The solution must have content awareness			
	with comprehensive file detection policies			
	and blocking of files by types, protocols and			
48.	directions.			
F.	Intelligent Security Automation			
	The solution must be capable of employing			
	an extensive set of contextual information			
	(e.g., pertaining to the composition,			
	configuration, and behavior of the network			
	and its hosts) to improve the efficiency and			
	accuracy of both manual and automatic		1	

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 84 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

Т



	N Description Vender Devictions				
S.N.	Description	Vendor	Deviations,		
	analysis of detected events	Response	if any		
	analysis of detected events.				
	The solution must be capable of significantly				
	reducing operator effort and accelerating				
	response to threats by automatically				
	prioritizing alerts, ideally based on the				
	potential for correlated threats to				
50	successfully impact the specific hosts they				
50.	are directed toward.				
	The solution must be capable of dynamically				
	tuning IDS/IPS sensors (e.g., selecting rules,				
E1	configuring policies, updating policies, etc.)				
51.	with minimal human intervention.				
	The solution must be capable of				
	automatically providing the appropriate				
50	inspections and protections for traffic sent				
52.	over non-standard communications ports.				
	The solution shall give CVE number for the Intrusion events detected and shall capture				
53.	packet for each intrusion event.				
55.	The device shall allow administrators to				
54.	create Custom IPS signatures.				
54.	Consists of vendor's original threat				
	intelligence and is not overly dependent on				
55.	information available in the public domain.				
55.	Device Signature Updating that provides a				
	feature to automatically download the				
	signatures and push the updates on the				
56.	managed NIPS devices.				
50.	The solution must be capable of defending				
	against IPS-evasion attacks by automatically				
	using the most appropriate defragmentation				
	and stream reassembly routines for all traffic				
	based on the characteristics of each				
57.	destination host.				
G.	Control Compliance		<u> </u>		
	The solution must integrate application				
	control to reduce risks associated with				
	applications usage and client-side attacks. It				
	should provide a means of enforcing				
	acceptable use policies of up to 1200				
58.	application detectors.				
	The solution must support creation of user-				
59.	defined application protocol detectors.				
	The solution must have content awareness				
	with comprehensive file detection policies				
	and blocking of files by types, protocols and				
60.	directions.				
а	- Protocols: HTTP, SMTP, IMAP, POP				
b	- Direction: Upload, Download, Both				
С	- File Types: Office Documents, Archive,				



S.N.	Description	Vendo		Deviations,
	Multimedia, Executable, PDF, Encoded,	Respon	ise	if any
	Graphics, and System Files.			
	The solution must provide capabilities for			
	establishing and enforcing host compliance			
61.	policies and alerting on violations.			
	The solution must be capable of exempting			
	specific hosts from specific compliance rules			
	and suppressing corresponding compliance			
62.	events and alerts.			
	The solution must be capable of easily			
	identifying all hosts that exhibit a specific			
63.	attribute or non-compliance condition.			
Н.	Network Behavior Analysis (NBA)			
	The solution must provide a full-featured NBA capability to detect threats emerging			
	from inside the network (i.e., ones that have			
	not passed through a perimeter IPS). This			
	includes the ability to establish "normal"			
	traffic baselines through flow analysis			
	techniques (e.g., NetFlow) and the ability to			
64.	detect deviations from normal baselines.			
	The NBA capability must provide visibility			
	into how network bandwidth is consumed to			
6F	aid in troubleshooting network outages and			
65.	performance degradations. The NBA capability must provide the ability			
	to link Active Directory and/or LDAP			
	usernames to IP addresses related to			
66.	suspected security events.			
	The NBA capability must provide the option			
	of supplying endpoint intelligence to the IPS			
	for correlation against intrusion events to aid			
67.	in event impact prioritization.			
	The same network devices used for IPS			
	must also be used as part of the NBA			
68.	capability. No NBA-only device should be required.			
00.	The same management platform used for			
	IPS must also be used to manage the NBA			
	capability. No NBA-only management			
69.	components should be required.			
Ι.	Management and Usability			
	The management platform must be capable			
	of centralized, life cycle management for all			
70.	sensors.			
	The management platform must be			
	provided in the form or dedicated physical appliance or virtual appliance. In case of			
	virtual appliance, management system and			
71.	UI must provide the same features and			
	· · · ·			
00/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Page	e : 86 of 147



S.N.	N. Description Vendor Deviation				
3.IN.	Description	Response	Deviations, if any		
	functions as in the physical appliance.	Response	nany		
	The management platform must be capable				
	of aggregating IDS/IPS events and				
	centralized, real-time monitoring and				
72.	forensic analysis of detected events.				
	The management platform must be				
	accessible via a web-based interface and				
	ideally with no need for additional client				
73.	software.				
	The management platform must provide a				
74.	highly customizable dashboard.				
	The management platform must be capable				
	of integrating third party vulnerability				
	information into threat policy adjustment				
75.	routines and automated tuning workflows.				
	The management platform must be capable				
	of role-based administration, enabling				
	different sets of views and configuration				
70	capabilities for different administrators				
76.	subsequent to their authentication.				
	The management platform must include a				
	scheduling subsystem to facilitate automation of routine tasks, such as				
	backups, upgrades, report creation, and				
77.	policy application.				
	The management platform must include one				
	or more default (i.e., pre-defined) detection				
	policy configurations to help simplify initial				
78.	deployment.				
	The management platform must be capable				
	of grouping both sensors and policies to help				
79.	simplify configuration management.				
	The management platform must provide the				
	capability to easily view, enable, disable,				
	and modify individual rules, as well as				
80.	groups or categories of rules.				
	The management platform must be capable				
	of automatically receiving rule updates				
	published by the vendor and automatically				
04	distributing and applying those rule updates				
81.	to sensors.				
	The management platform must be capable of backup and rollback for sensor				
	of backup and rollback for sensor configurations and the management platform				
82.	itself.				
02.	The management platform must include				
	flexible workflow capabilities for managing				
	the complete life cycle of an event, from				
	initial notification through to any response				
83.	and resolution activities that might be				
		l	1		



Description quired. e management platform must provide the ility to view the corresponding detection e for each detected event, along with the ecific packet(s) that caused it to be gered. e management platform must support the internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated prmation. e management platform must support the internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event tabas	Vendor Response	Deviations, if any
e management platform must provide the ility to view the corresponding detection e for each detected event, along with the ecific packet(s) that caused it to be igered. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated ormation. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
e management platform must provide the ility to view the corresponding detection e for each detected event, along with the ecific packet(s) that caused it to be igered. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated ormation. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
e for each detected event, along with the ecific packet(s) that caused it to be gered. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated ormation. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
ecific packet(s) that caused it to be igered. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated ormation. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated cormation. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated ormation. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated ormation. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated ormation. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
ta, logs, and other system-generated ormation. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
ormation. e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
e management platform must support th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
th internal and external tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		1
tabases/systems for storage of event ta, logs, and other system-generated		
ta, logs, and other system-generated		
ormation.		
e management platform must be capable		
logging all administrator activities, both ally and to a remote log server.		
licy per Device Port, provide a feature to		
nfigure different security policies for		
ferent device ports.		
e solution must support LDAP for single		
n-on to sensors and the management		
nsole.		
porting & Alerting		
e management platform must provide		
oust reporting capabilities, including a		
ection of pre-defined reports and the		
lity for complete customization and		
neration of new reports.		
e reporting tool needs to be bundled or		
oted along with the solution. The logging		
d analysis should either be an appliance		
on a dedicated PC/ Server platform. The		
lder should take the responsibility of		
onlying the hardware and the MS with		
oplying the hardware and the OS with		
table warranty.		
table warranty. e management platform must allow quick		
table warranty. e management platform must allow quick port customization by importing from		
table warranty. e management platform must allow quick port customization by importing from shboards, workflows and statistics		
table warranty. e management platform must allow quick port customization by importing from shboards, workflows and statistics mmaries.	1	
table warranty. e management platform must allow quick port customization by importing from shboards, workflows and statistics mmaries. e management platform must provide		
table warranty. e management platform must allow quick port customization by importing from shboards, workflows and statistics mmaries. e management platform must provide iltiple report output types or formats, such		
table warranty. e management platform must allow quick port customization by importing from shboards, workflows and statistics mmaries. e management platform must provide iltiple report output types or formats, such PDF, HTML, and CSV.		1
table warranty. e management platform must allow quick port customization by importing from shboards, workflows and statistics mmaries. e management platform must provide altiple report output types or formats, such PDF, HTML, and CSV. nding Notifications, capability to send		
table warranty. e management platform must allow quick bort customization by importing from shboards, workflows and statistics mmaries. e management platform must provide iltiple report output types or formats, such PDF, HTML, and CSV. nding Notifications, capability to send IMP or SMTP alert after detection of the		
table warranty. e management platform must allow quick port customization by importing from shboards, workflows and statistics mmaries. e management platform must provide altiple report output types or formats, such PDF, HTML, and CSV. nding Notifications, capability to send		
ta e sl	(tiple report output types or formats, such PDF, HTML, and CSV.



	Dat	- site the se	Marad		Deviations
S.N.	Des	cription	Vend Respo		Deviations, if any
	these captured pack	kets to .cap file so that it	Nespu	1136	папу
	can be analyzed in p				
	Logging of Admin				
	provides a deta	0			
96.	administrative activit				
	The management	platform must support			
		s for issuing alerts (e.g.,			
97.	SNMP, e-mail, SYSL	_OG).			
Κ.	Reliability and Ava	ilability			
		oort built-in capability of			
	U	that communications			
		ed to pass if the inline			
98.	sensor goes down.				
		t support "Lights Out			
	. .	ability where remote			
	upgrade, restore	, U			
		physical access to the			
99.	appliance being requ				
		is must support a range			
		modular design on the			
		ard connectivity options			
		The high-end sensor			
		e capable of offering			
		through stacking to			
		as your inspection			
400		ut using external load			
100.	balancing solutions.				
		latform must be capable			
101		ealth of all components			
101.		r anomalous conditions. nunications must be			
102	secure.	nunications must be			
102.		nave a detailed process			
		ssion of product-related			
		olution of those faults,			
		for escalation of critical			
103.	• •				
L.	Third-Party Integra		L		l
		latform must include an			
		ism, preferably in the			
		APIs and/or standard			
		e automatic response to			
	threats by exter	•			
	,	tions, such as routers,			
104.		agement systems, etc.			
		latform must include an			
	•	ism, preferably in the			
	form of open A	•			
		e events and log data to			
105.		nal network and security			
00/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February	24, 2016	Pag	e : 89 of 147
			* T	5	



S.N.	Description	Vendor Response	Deviations, if any
	management applications, such as trouble-		-
	ticketing systems, Security Information and		
	Event Managers (SIEMs), systems		
	management platforms, and log		
	•		
	management tools.		
	The management platform must include an		
	integration mechanism, preferably in the		
	form of open APIs and/or standard		
	interfaces, to receive information from		
	external sources, such as configuration		
	management databases, vulnerability		
	management tools, and patch management		
	systems, for threat correlation and IT policy		
106.	compliance purposes.		
	The management platform must include an		
	integration mechanism, preferably in the		
	form of open APIs and/or standard		
	interfaces, to export SNMP information to		
107			
107.	network management systems.		
	The management platform must include an		
	integration mechanism, preferably in the		
	form of open APIs and/or standard		
	interfaces, to obtain network intelligence		
	(i.e., NetFlow) from Cisco routers and		
108.			
М.	Virtual Protection		[
	The proposed vendor must have the		
	technology option to offer IDS/IPS solution		
	for virtual infrastructure along with a virtual		
	management console. It should provide the		
	capability to inspect VM-to-VM		
	communications, providing full IDS/IPS		
109.	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks.		
109.	communications, providing full IDS/IPS		
109.	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks.		
109.	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed		
109.	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to		
109.	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks		
109.	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve		
	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required		
<u>109.</u> 110.	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection.		
	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection. The "Virtual Sensor" and "Virtual Centralized		
	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection. The "Virtual Sensor" and "Virtual Centralized Management System" must be in virtual		
	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection. The "Virtual Sensor" and "Virtual Centralized Management System" must be in virtual appliance format and must minimally support		
	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection. The "Virtual Sensor" and "Virtual Centralized Management System" must be in virtual appliance format and must minimally support VMware ESX/ESXi 4.1/5.0 platform.		
	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection. The "Virtual Sensor" and "Virtual Centralized Management System" must be in virtual appliance format and must minimally support VMware ESX/ESXi 4.1/5.0 platform. The Virtualization solution must be able to		
	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection. The "Virtual Sensor" and "Virtual Centralized Management System" must be in virtual appliance format and must minimally support VMware ESX/ESXi 4.1/5.0 platform.		
	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection. The "Virtual Sensor" and "Virtual Centralized Management System" must be in virtual appliance format and must minimally support VMware ESX/ESXi 4.1/5.0 platform. The Virtualization solution must be able to integrate with VMware vShield to		
110.	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection. The "Virtual Sensor" and "Virtual Centralized Management System" must be in virtual appliance format and must minimally support VMware ESX/ESXi 4.1/5.0 platform. The Virtualization solution must be able to integrate with VMware vShield to dynamically restricts any policy-violating		
	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection. The "Virtual Sensor" and "Virtual Centralized Management System" must be in virtual appliance format and must minimally support VMware ESX/ESXi 4.1/5.0 platform. The Virtualization solution must be able to integrate with VMware vShield to dynamically restricts any policy-violating activity within virtual environments		
110.	communications, providing full IDS/IPS capabilities to protect virtual networks. The "Virtual Sensor" must be deployed within the virtual environments (i.e. deployed in the physical hosts containing VMs) to monitors traffic between virtual networks and/or virtual machines. It must not involve any third party joint solution that required redirection of traffic externally for inspection. The "Virtual Sensor" and "Virtual Centralized Management System" must be in virtual appliance format and must minimally support VMware ESX/ESXi 4.1/5.0 platform. The Virtualization solution must be able to integrate with VMware vShield to dynamically restricts any policy-violating activity within virtual environments The "Virtual Centralized Management		

Issued on: February 24, 2016

Page : 90 of 147



S.N.	Description	Vendor	Deviations,
	•	Response	if any
	same as that of an appliance form factor.		
Ν.	Advance Threat Protection		
	Solution should be capable of detecting &		
113.			
	Shall also have the capability to detect,		
	monitor, prevent and block Advanced		
114.	8		
	Solution should be capable of blocking		
	threats based on both signatures and		
115.			
	The Sandbox should be a propreitary		
	custom built malware analysis solution and		
116.			
	The Solution should be capable of		
	employing an extensive set of contextual		
	information (e.g., pertaining to the		
	composition, configuration, and behavior of		
	the network and its hosts) to improve the efficiency and accuracy of both manual and		
117.			
117.	The solution should be capable of inspecting		
	MS Office Documents, Portable Documents,		
	Archive Files, Multimedia Files and		
118.	,		
110.	The solution shall have the ability to trace &		
	graphically represent the file path & IP		
	Addresses of all users that downloaded a		
119.	particular file from Internet		
	The solution shall have the ability to point		
	out applications that introduce the most		
120.	amount of malware into network.		
	The solution shall have the capability to		
	report on the most used file types and file		
	types that are associated with most		
121.			
	The solution should be capable of exempting		
	specific hosts from specific compliance rules		
400	and suppressing corresponding compliance		
122.	events and alerts.		
	The solution should be capable of		
	whitelisting trusted applications from being		
100	inspected to avoid business applications		
123.	,		
	The Solution should provide visibility into how network bandwidth is consumed to aid		
	in troubleshooting network outages and		
	detecting Advanced Malware related DoS &		
124.	•		
0.	Documents		<u> </u>
125.			
120.			1

Issued on: February 24, 2016

Page : 91 of 147



1.6. Firewall

a) Quantity Required :2 nos in HA

b) Minimum Specifications

S.N.	Description	Comp	liance	Deviations, if any
Α.	Make / Model Details			
1.	MAKE			
2.	MODEL No:			
3.	Commercial Launch date of the quoted Model.			
	End of Life (EoL) or End of support (EoS) date			
	announced by the OEM.			
	In case such date is not announced, mention			
	the number of years for which as a practice,			
4.	OEM is supporting such hardware			
	The OEM of proposed firewalls should feature			
	in the Gartner's Magic Quadrant under the			
	"leaders" or "challengers" quadrant as per			
	latest Gartner report for Next Generation			
5.	Firewall.			
В.	General Requirements			
	The solution should have a separate or inbuilt			
	management & Reporting solution.			
	In case of congrate management & Reporting			
	In case of separate management & Reporting solution the same should be on separate			
	appliance and needs to be integrated with			
6.	firewall.			
0.	The firewall appliance should support			
7.	Application control functionalities.			
/.	The firewall appliance should support Secure			
	Remote access to corporate application over			
8.	the internet.			
0.	The firewall appliance should support for			
	Active-Active and Active-Passive as High			
9.	Availability option.			
5.	In case of Active/Active the Appliance should			
10.	support Load Balancing.			
10.	The Licensing for all the components forming			
	the solution should be a per device and not			
	user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited			
11.	users)			
	The firewall appliance should support IPv4 and			
12.	IPv6 from day one.			
12.	The appliance should support VOIP traffic			
13.	filtering.			
13.	The Firewall appliance Architecture should be			
14	on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based.			
14.				
15	The communication between Firewall System			
15.	and management & reporting solution should			
				_

400/2016/1152/BYO/	ΊΤ
--------------------	----



S.N.	Do	acciption	Comp	liance	Deviations,
J.IN.	be encrypted with S	scription	Comp	liance	if any
		should have a provision to			
		th management. It should			
		h Management for every			
		P protocols with attributes			
	of Minimum Cor				
		Bandwidth per protocol;			
16.	Priority for the queue				
10.	,	should support the IPSec			
17.		te & Remote Access VPN.			
		m should support virtual			
		o provision Route-Based			
18.	IPSec VPN.	o provision Route-based			
10.		m should have at least			
		isk or should be provided			
		Firewall Management for			
19.	storing logs.	newan wanayement 101			
19.		Integrated IPSEC VPN			
		5			
20	ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-	be ICSA Labs certified for			
20. B.		face Requirements			
Б.		ce must be supplied with at			
21.	least 8 numbers	of 10/100/1000 Mbps			
21.	interfaces on Coppe				
		e should support at least 6			
22.		se-F SFP+ Ports for future			
22.		changing the appliance.			
		ould support atleast one			
		ed management interfaces			
		ge the firewall policies,			
23.		ades even in case of failure			
		s. Data ports should not be			
	used for management	-			
		nce should have Console			
24.	port and USB Port.	ice should have console			
		nce should support VLAN			
25.	tagging (IEEE 802.1				
		nce should support Link			
26.		onality to group multiple			
20.	ports as single port.	sincerty to group multiple			
		ce should support Ethernet			
27.		for Full Mesh deployment			
21.	architecture.				
20		Support CA functionality			
28. C.		support CA functionality.			
С.	Performance Requi				
20		e (Large packets) Should			
29.	be 4 Gbps and abov				
20	•	ide atleast 2 Gbps of Multi-			
30.		orld throughput based on			
	protocols like HTTP,	, SMTP, FTP, IMAP , DNS			
400/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24	, 2016	Page	: 93 of 147



					Deviations,
S.N.	De	scription	Comp	liance	if any
		erformance nos. will not be			
	considered)				
	•	oport minimum 1,000,000			
31.	concurrent connection				
32.	connections per sec	port minimum 50,000 new			
	The appliance sh				
33.		wer supplies from day one.			
		ort 3Des/AES IPSec VPN			
34.	throughput of atleast				
	Firewall should	support atleast 5000			
35.	concurrent SSL vpn				
36.		ort atleast 1024 vlans.			
07		port Jumbo Frames upto			
37.	9216 bytes.				
D.	General Firewall Fe				
		oort IPv4 & IPv6 dual stack able to use IPv4 & IPv6			
38.	simultaneously	able to use IFV4 & IFV0			
		port creating access-rules			
39.		bjects simultaneously eg:			
	lpv4 source & lpv6 d				
		port operating in routed &			
40.	transparent mode.				
41.		e firewall should support			
	<u> </u>	event spoofing at Layer-2.			
10		port passing of BPDU's &			
42.		fic with ether-type acls.			
		vide application inspection P. SMTP,ESMTP, LDAP,			
43.		, SCCP, SQLNET, TFTP,			
	H.323, SNMP.				
	,	provide IPv6 application			
		FTP, HTTP, SIP, SMTP &			
44.	IPv6.				
		on engine for DNS should			
		specific flag in the DNS			
		ncluding Query & RR type,			
45.		Question, resource-record, nessage domain name list,			
		ke drop all packets, drop			
	•	protocol-error, reset the			
	connection & send lo				
46.	Firewall should supp	ort Single Sign On (SSO).			
	Should support tran	slating between IPv4 and			
	IPv6 for the following	g inspections:			
47.	> DNS				
-	> FTP				
	HTTPICMP				
					I
400/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24	, 2016	Page	e : 94 of 147



S.N.	Description	Compliance	Deviations if any
	Network address translation (NAT) shall be		
	supported so that the private IP addresses of		
	hosts and the structure of an internal network		
48.	can be concealed by the firewall.		
	Network Address Translation (NAT) shall be		
40	configurable as 1:1, 1: many, many: 1, many:		
49.	many, flexible NAT (overlapping IPs). Reverse		
	NAT shall be supported.		
	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)		
	over Virtual Private Network (VPN) shall be		
	supported for dynamic allocation of IP		
50.	addresses.		
	Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE)		
51.	shall be supported.		
	The firewall shall mask the internal network		
52.			
JZ.	from the external world.		
	The firewall shall provide robust access control		
	capability and be fast in making access control		
53.	decisions. Access Control shall be done based		
	on criteria such as source, destination IPs, port		
	number, protocol, traffic type, application, date		
	information (day of week, time of day), etc.		
	Multi-layer, stateful, application-based filtering		
54.	shall be done.		
	It shall provide network segmentation features		
	with powerful capabilities that facilitate		
55.	deploying security for various internal, external		
	and DMZ (Demilitarized Zone) sub-groups on		
	the network, to prevent unauthorized access.		
	There shall be support for detection of		
	reconnaissance attempts such as IP address		
56.	sweep, port scanning etc.		
	Firewall itself shall be resistant to attack and		
57.	shall have protection against firewall evasion		
	techniques.		
	Some basic attack protection features listed		1
58.	below but not limited to :		
	Maximum no of protections against attacks that		1
	exploit weaknesses in the TCP/IP protocol		
а	suite		
<u>u</u>	It shall enable rapid detection of network		1
b	attacks		
2	TCP reassembly for fragmented packet		1
с	protection		
d			
u	Brute force attack mitigation		
-	SYN cookie protection , SYN Flood, Half Open		
<u>e</u>	Connections and NUL Packets		
f	Protection against IP spoofing		
g	Malformed packet protection		
h	Java blocking, and real-time alerts		



S.N.	Description	Compliance	Deviations if any
	Firewall should support DOS protection		
	functionalities like TCP intercept/TCP Syn		
	cookie protection, Dead Connection Detection/		
	TCP sequence randomization, TCP		
	normalization to clear tcp packets of		
	anomalies like clearing or allowing selective		
	tcp options, reserved bits, urgent flags &		
59.	provide TTL evasion protection.		
	Firewall should be able to create access		
	policies based on the User/group info from the		
	Active Directory either through clientless or		
60.	agent based mechanism .		
	Firewall should support static nat, pat, dynamic		
	nat, pat & destination based nat		
	Firewall should support Nat66 (IPv6-to-IPv6),		
	Nat 64 (IPv6-to-IPv4) & Nat46 (IPv4-to-IPv6)		
61.	functionality		
01.	Firewall should support integration with		
	Radius, Tacacs+, RSA, Ldap v3 Directory		
60	servers, Kerberos, NT server & Local		
62.	Database.		
	Firewall should support stateful failover of		
~~	sessions in Active/Standby & Active/Active		
63.	mode		
	Firewall should support etherchannel		
	functionality for the failover control & date		
	interfaces for provide additional level of		
64.	redundancy.		
	Firewall should support the functionality for		
	allowing Asymmetrically Routed Packets in		
65.	active/active mode		
	Firewall should support redundant interfaces to		
	provide interface level redundancy before		
66.	device failover		
	Firewall should support 802.3ad Etherchannel		
	functionality to increase the bandwidth for a		
67.	segment.		
	Firewall should support failover of IPv4 & IPv6		
68.	sessions		
	Firewall should replicate Nat translations,		
	TCP, UDP connection states, ARP table, HTTP		
	connection states, ISAKMP & IPSec SA's, SIP		
69.	signalling sessions		
•	Failover function should ensure that the routes		
	learned via dynamic routing protocols are		
70.	maintained in the standby unit as well		
. 0.	The broad default policy for the firewall for		+
	handling inbound traffic shall be to block all		
	packets and connections unless the traffic type		
71.	and connections have been specifically		
11.	and connections have been specifically		

400/2016/1152/BY	O/ITV
------------------	-------



S.N.	Description	Compliance	Deviations, if any
	permitted.		
70	Should support Packet Tracer capabilities for		
72.	troubleshooting purposes Should support full-featured stateful inspection		
	firewall with enhanced application inspection		
	capabilities. Basic application inspection		
	support for all major protocols. Enhanced		
	inspection for HTTP, FTP, Instant Messenger,		
	File Sharing, SIP, H.323, SCCP, SMTP,		
	ESMPT, DNS, RPC, CIFS, MSRPC, and		
	NETBIOS. With the enhanced application inspection features, it should be possible to		
	exercise a great deal of control over the		
	behavior of network communications using		
	those protocols. For example, with SIP		
	inspection, you can utilize regular expressions		
	(REGEX) to deny SIP-based VOIP		
70	communications with certain addresses or		
73.	countries. The FW should deliver per-flow, policy-based		
	QoS services, with support for LLQ and Traffic		
	Policing for prioritizing latency-sensitive		
	network traffic and limiting bandwidth usage of		
74.	administrator-specified applications.		
	Should support DTLS with SSL connections to		
	avoid latency and bandwidth problems associated with some SSL-only connections		
	and improves the performance of real-time		
75.	applications that are sensitive to packet delays.		
	The FW should support Identity Firewall which		
	provides more granular access control based		
	on users' identities. You can configure access		
	rules and security policies based on user		
76.	names and user groups name rather than through source IP addresses.		
70.	Should support inspection of IPv6 traffic based		
77.	on the extension header		
	It shall support SNMP (Simple Network		
78.	Management Protocol) v 2.0 and v 3.0.		
	IPv6-enabled inspection services for		
	applications based on HTTP, FTP, SMTP,		
	ICMP, TCP, and UDP. In addition, SSHv2, Telnet, HTTP and HTTPS, and ICMP-based		
79.	management over IPv6		
Ε.	VOIP Support		1
	Full H.323 v1-5 (Firewall Traversal), SIP		
	(Session Initiation Protocol), gatekeeper		
80.	support, outbound bandwidth management, full		
	interoperability with common and popular		
	VoIP/VC gateway and communications		

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 97 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------



					Deviations,
S.N.	De	scription	Comp	liance	if any (
		supported, apart from			
	supporting all protoc	ols.			
F.	VPN Features				I
		ith latest Internet Key			
	•	IKEv2, Public Key			
81.		.509) shall be catered to.			
		unnels: full-mesh / star			
82.	topology shall be sup				
00	2	g Protocol (L2TP) support			
83.	shall be provided.	and the fame of Destanded			
0.4		support Internet Protocol			
84.	Security (IPSec) & S				
		oport RFC 6379 based			
		hy Suites/algorithms like			
		support (128-, 192-, and H support (groups 19, 20,			
		oport (256-, 384-, and 521-			
85.		enhanced VPN security.			
- 00.		ort latest IKEv2 standards			
		A-2 256, 384 & 512 bit			
		algorithms in hardware to			
		performance bottleneck &			
86.	higher security.				
		e-shared keys & Digital			
87.	Certificates for VPN				
		ect forward secrecy & dead			
88.	peer detection functi				
89.	Should support Nat-	T for IPSec VPN			
G.	Routing Features				
	Configuration of VF	PN shall be intuitive and			
90.	user friendly.				
	Firewall should sup	oport IPv4 & IPv6 static			
91.	routing, RIP, OSPF	/2 & v3			
92.		ort PIM multicast routing			
93.		ful failover for ospfv3			
	•	oport SLA monitoring for			
94.	static routes				
Н.	Management Capal				
		ide options to filter IPv6			
95.	traffic based or				
	extensions & options				
		ort management of firewall			
96.		elnet, SSH & inbuilt GUI			
	management interfac				
		upport syslog with the			
97.		ling syslogs messages via			
		teams based on syslog			
	severity				
98.	Firewall should su				
	specify which mess	sages are to be sent to			L
400/201	6/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24,	2016	Page	: 98 of 147
		issued on. i ebiuary 24,	2010	i aye	



SNMP servers 99. Firewall should support rate-limiting of syslog messages to avoid Dos attacks on the firewall Firewall should support Netflow /jflow to provide detailed flow information about the connections 100. provide detailed flow information about the connections 101. Firewall should support SNMP v1,2c & 3 simultaneously Firewall should support the functionality of identifying issues quickly with continuous monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached. Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution. 104. Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations. Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshoting network access issues. 105. Firewall should support packet capturing firewall should support packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit. 107. Documents				Deviations,
99. Firewall should support rate-limiting of syslog messages to avoid Dos attacks on the firewall 100. Firewall should support Netflow /jflow to provide detailed flow information about the connections 101. Firewall should support SNMP v1,2c & 3 simultaneously 101. Firewall should support the functionality of identifying issues quickly with continuous monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached. 103. Firewall Should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution. 104. Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations. Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshouting network access issues. 105. Firewall should support packet capturing firewall should support packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. 106. Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.	S.N.	Description	Compliance	if any
99. messages to avoid Dos attacks on the firewall Firewall should support Netflow /jflow to 100. provide detailed flow information about the connections 101. Firewall should support SNMP v1,2c & 3 simultaneously 102. Firewall should support the functionality of identifying issues quickly with continuous 102. monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached. 103. Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution. 104. Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations. 105. Firewall Gui should support packet capturing firewall should support packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. 106. functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. 107. Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit. J. Documents				
Firewall should support Netflow /jflow to 100. provide detailed flow information about the connections 101. Firewall should support SNMP v1,2c & 3 simultaneously Firewall should support the functionality of identifying issues quickly with continuous 102. monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached. 103. Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution. 104. Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations. Firewall Gui should support packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. Firewall Should support packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.	99.			
100. provide detailed flow information about the connections 101. Firewall should support SNMP v1,2c & 3 simultaneously 101. Firewall should support the functionality of identifying issues quickly with continuous monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached. 103. Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution. 104. Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations. 105. Firewall Gui should support packet capturing functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. 106. Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit. 107. Documents				
iconnections iconnections 101. Firewall should support SNMP v1,2c & 3 simultaneously 102. Firewall should support the functionality of identifying issues quickly with continuous monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached. 103. Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution. 104. Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations. 105. simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues. 106. Firewall should support packet capturing the real/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. 107. Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit. J. Documents	100.			
101. simultaneously Firewall should support the functionality of identifying issues quickly with continuous 102. monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached. 103. Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution. 104. Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations. 104. Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues. 106. Firewall should support packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. 107. Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit. J. Documents		connections		
Simultaneously Firewall should support the functionality of identifying issues quickly with continuous monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached. 102. Monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached. 103. Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution. 104. Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations. 105. simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues. 106. Firewall should support packet capturing 106. 107. Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit. J. Documents	101			
102.identifying issues quickly with continuous monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached.103.Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution.104.Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations. Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to isimulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues.106.Firewall should support packet capturing tunctionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents	101.			
 102. monitoring & providing notifications of potential problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached. Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution. 104. Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations. Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues. Firewall should support packet capturing functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit. J. Documents 				
problems in which a service request has been raised with all diagnostic data attached.103.Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution.104.Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations.105.Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues.106.Firewall should support packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents	102			
raised with all diagnostic data attached.103.Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution.104.Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations.104.Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues.106.Firewall should support packet capturing functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents	102.			
103.Firewall should support the functionality to automatically generate service request with the OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution.104.Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations.104.Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues.106.Firewall should support packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents		•		
103.OEM support center, route it to the appropriate support team which provides detailed diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution.104.Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations.104.Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues.105.Firewall should support packet capturing tunctionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents				
103.supportteamwhichprovidesdetaileddiagnosticinformationto speed upproblemresolution.FirewallGuimanagementinterfaceshould104.FirewallGuishouldsupportsupport105.FirewallGuishouldsupportinbuilt105.simulatenetworktrafficto check firewallrules& for troubleshootingnetworkaccessissues.106.functionalityto sendthe packetcaptureto106.functionalityto sendthe packetcaptureto107.Firewallshouldsupportthe functionalityof107.Auto-Updateto checkforlatestsoftwareyersions& downloadthe same& replicatetheJ.DocumentsJocumentsJocumentsJocuments				
diagnostic information to speed up problem resolution.104.Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations.104.Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues.105.Firewall should support packet capturing functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents	103.			
resolution.104.Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations.105.Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues.105.Firewall should support packet capturing functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents				
104.Firewall Gui management interface should support backing up & restoring configurations.105.Firewall Gui should support inbuilt function to simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues.105.Firewall should support packet capturing functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents		• • • • •		
Support backing up & restoring configurations.105.105.simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues.106.106.functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.107.107.J.Documents	104	Firewall Gui management interface should		
105.simulate network traffic to check firewall rules & for troubleshooting network access issues.106.Firewall should support packet capturing functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents	104.			
& for troubleshooting network access issues.106.functionality to send the packet capturing functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents	105			
Firewall should support packet capturing106.functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents	105.			
106.functionality to send the packet capture to ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis.107.Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents				
ethereal/wireshark for detailed packet analysis. 107. Firewall should support the functionality of Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit. J. Documents	106.			
107.Auto-Update to check for latest software versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit.J.Documents				
107. versions & download the same & replicate the image to the standby unit. J. Documents				
image to the standby unit. J.	107.			
J. Documents				
	-1			
	0. 108.			

2. <u>DR Site</u>

- 2.1. Core Switches
- a) Quantity Required :2 Nos
- b) Minimum Specifications

S.N	Feature I	Description	Vende Respor	-	Deviations, if any
Α.	Make / Model Details				
1.	MAKE				
2.	MODEL NO				
3.	Commercial Launch da	te of the quoted Model.			
4.	End of Life (EoL) or En announced by the OEN	nd of support (EoS) date /I.			
	In case such date is i	not announced, mention			
400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: Feb			24, 2016	Page	e : 99 of 147



S.N	Feature Description	Vendor Respons	· · · ·				
	the number of years for which as a practice,						
D	OEM is supporting such hardware						
В.	Architecture						
5. 6.	19" Rack mountable . Maximum of 2RU size.						
0.	Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units						
7.	(PSUs),Hot-swappable, field-replaceable power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy.						
8.	Must have N:1 fan module redundancy.						
9.	All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or multicast).						
10.	Port Throughput of 1.92 Tbps						
11.	Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds						
С.	Interface Supports						
12.	Must support Standard SFPs including QSFP, SFP+, 1000BASE-T SFP, Gigabit Ethernet SFP.						
13.	Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G SFP+ and 12 X 40 G QSFP ports from day 1.						
14.	 Switch must be loaded from day 1 with minimum: 4 nos. QSFP Multimode transceiver modules 2 nos. of 10G Fiber Multimode transceiver modules and 						
15.	• 4 nos. of 1G UTP transceiver modules Must have provision to install 4 x 100G ports to support Inter-Switch backbone links or uplinks by changing or adding an additional module.						
D.	Switching Features						
16.	Physical standards for Network Device						
17.	Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 100BASE-TX)						
18.	Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 802.3ab)						
19.	Must support Ten Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3ae)						
20.	Software based standards for Network Device						
21.	Must support IEEE 802.1d - Spanning-Tree Protocol						
22.	Must support IEEE 802.1w - Rapid Spanning Tree						
23.	Must support IEEE 802.1s - Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol						
24.	Must support IEEE 802.1q - VLAN encapsulation						
25.	Must support IEEE 802.3ad - Link						
400/20	016/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Page : 100 of 147				



S.N	Feature I	Description	Vend Respo		Deviations, if any
	Aggregation Control P	rotocol (LACP)			
26.		02.1ab - Link Layer			
27.	Must support IEEE 802				
28.	Must support auto negotiation (Link Spee	o-sensing and auto-			
29.		ort when upgraded with			
30.		routing			
31.		ortest Path First (OSPF)			
32.	Version 2 (PIMv2) Specific Multicast (S Discovery Protocol	I Independent Multicast sparse mode, Source SM), Multicast Source (MSDP), and Internet rotocol Versions 2, and 3			
33.		r Gateway Protocol -			
34.	Must have Routed por switch virtual interfac	ts on platform interfaces, e (SVI), PortChannels, ortChannel subinterfaces			
35.		00 multicast ipv4 routes			
36.					
	Virtual Route Forward	ling (VRF): VRF-lite (IP cast; and BGP-, OSPF-			
38.	Must support 64-way (ECMP)	equal-cost multipathing			
39.	Must support In-Serv (ISSU) for Layer 2	vice Software Upgrade			
40.	Must have Layer 2 IEE	E 802.1p			
41.	Must have 4 hardwar per port QoS configura	e queues per port with tion			
42.	Must have Modula compliance	ar QoS classification			
43.	Egress Queuing	irtual output queuing or			
44.	32 ports per EtherCha				
45.	Must support Jumbo F				
46.	capabilities	ggregation or equivalent			
47.	Must provide for at grouped together into a	least 32 physical ports a single logical link			
48.		balance across a logical			
а.	Source IP				
400/2	016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February	24, 2016	Page	: 101 of 147



S.N Feature Description Vendor Deviations,					
		·	Respo	nse	if any (
b.	Destination IP				
C.	Source and Destinatio	n IP			
d.	Source MAC				
e.	Destination MAC				
f.	Source and Destinatio	n MAC			
g.	TCP Port (destination	and/or source)			
h.	UDP Port (destination	,			
		VXLAN (Bridging and			
	Routing) as well				
49.		I in hardware to support			
		eployment in the Data			
	Center				
E.	Qos Features				I
	Must support IEEE 802	2 1n class-of-service			
50.	(CoS) prioritization				
51.	Must have 4 Hardware	queues per port			
	Must have Per-Port Qo				
	Must have CoS Trust				
	Must have CoS-based	ogross quouing			
	Must have Egress stric	· · · ·			
55.	Must have Modular Qo				
56.		os classification			
	compliance	interal autout autouina an			
57.		irtual output queuing or			
	Egress Queuing				
58.		port-based scheduling:			
	Weighted Round-Robi	· · · · ·			
59.		sed QoS classification			
-	(Layers 2, 3, and 4)	_			
F.	Management Feature				
60.		ment using 10/100/1000-			
	Mbps management or				
61.		ed console to provide			
	detailed out-of-band m				
62.	Must have In-band swi				
63.		ation synchronization &			
00.	Configuration rollback				
64.		Shell Version 2 (SSHv2),			
. -т.	Telnet & SNMPv1, v2,				
	Must support AAA,				
65.	equivalent, Radius,	TACACS+ for user			
	authentication				
66.	Must support RMON				
67.	Must support XML				
68.	Must have Advance	d Encryption Standard			
00.	(AES) for managemen				
60	Must support Unified u	sername and passwords			
69.	across CLI and SNMP	•			
70		ft Challenge Handshake			
70.	Authentication Protoco				
71.		ificates for management			
		~			
00100	016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24. 2016	Page	e : 102 of 147



S.N	Feature Description	Vendor Response	Deviations, if any
	between switch and RADIUS server		
72.	Must have Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or Port mirroring on physical, PortChannel, VLAN		
G.	Troubleshooting capabilities		
73.	Must provide Comprehensive bootup diagnostic tests		
74.	Must have Ingress and egress packet counters per interface		
75.	Must support SPAN /Port Mirroring on physical, PortChannel or equivalent, VLAN		
76.	Must have call home / Smart Call Home or equivalent feature		
77.	Must have Embedded packet analyzer or equivalent		
78.	Version of software for supplied switch should be latest release		
79.	Must be EAL2 certified		
Н.	Documents		
80.	Data Sheets to be attached.		

2.2. Top of Rack (TOR) Switches

a) Quantity Required :2 Nos

b) Minimum Specifications:

S.N	Feature I	Description	Vend Respo	••	Deviations, if any
Α.	Make / Model Details		.		
1.	MAKE				
2.	MODEL NO				
3.	Commercial Launch d	ate of the quoted Model.			
4. End of Life (EoL) or E announced by the OE		nd of support (EoS) date M.			
		not announced, mention for which as a practice, ch hardware			
В.	Architecture		I		
5.	19" Rack mountable .				
6.	Maximum of 2RU size	•			
		ncy Power Supply Units			
		e, field-replaceable			
7.	power supplies, 1:1 pc				
8.	Must have N:1 fan mo				
		iding elements such as			
	· · · ·	Module, power supplies			
		ot swappable with zero			
0	-	forwarding (Unicast or			
9.	multicast).	14 Theorem and the 1.02			
10.	Tbps	14 Tbps scalable to 1.92			
10.	Tupa				
400/20	016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Page	: 103 of 147



S N	S.N Feature Description Vendor Deviations,					
0.14	reature	Description	Respo		if any	
11.	Latency of 1 to 2 micro	oseconds	6			
С.	Interface Supports					
12.	Must support QSFP+, - T	1000BASE-T and 10 G				
13.	Must have minimum 40 G QSFP+ ports from	48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X m day1.				
14.	QSFP Multimode tran x 1/10G-T from Day 1.					
15.	ports or 4 x 100G port	o install 12 x 40G QSFP to support Inter-Switch uplinks by changing or nodule.				
D.	Switching Features					
	Physical standards for	· Network Device				
	Must support Fast Eth 100BASE-TX)					
18.	802.3ab)	Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z,				
19.	Must support Ten Giga 802.3ae)					
20.	Software based stands	ards for Network Device				
21.	Protocol	2.1d - Spanning-Tree				
22.	Tree	2.1w - Rapid Spanning				
23.	Must support IEEE 80 Spanning Tree Protoc	ol				
24.	Must support IEEE 80 encapsulation	2.1q - VLAN				
25.	00 0	rotocol (LACP)				
	Must support IEEE 80 Discovery Protocol (LL	_DP)				
27.	Must support IEEE 80					
28.	negotiation (Link Spee					
	Layer3 License	port when upgraded with				
30.						
31.	(RFC 2328)	st Path First (OSPF) v2				
	Version 2 (PIMv2) Specific Multicast (S Discovery Protocol	ol Independent Multicast sparse mode, Source SSM), Multicast Source (MSDP), and Internet Protocol Versions 2, and				
32.	3 (IGMP v2, and v3)	eway Protocol - BGPv4				
33.	(RFC 1771)					
400/20	16/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February	24, 2016	Page	e : 104 of 147	



S.N Feature Description Vendor Deviation Response if any					
	Must have Routed ports on platform	Respon	36	папу	
	interfaces, switch virtual interface (SVI),				
	PortChannels, subinterfaces, and PortChannel				
34.	subinterfaces for a total of 4096 entries				
34.					
25	Support for up to 32000 multicast ipv4 routes				
35.					
36.					
	Support Virtual Route Forwarding (VRF): VRF-				
	lite (IP VPN); VRF-aware unicast; and BGP-,				
37.	OSPF- and VRF-aware multicast				
	Must support 64-way equal-cost multipathing				
38.	(ECMP)				
	Must support In-Service Software Upgrade				
39.					
40.	Must have Layer 2 IEEE 802.1p				
	Must have 4 hardware queues per port with				
41.	per port QoS configuration				
	Must have Modular QoS classification				
42.					
	Must have per port virtual output queuing or				
43.					
.01	Must have ether channel support allowing upto				
44.	32 ports per EtherChannel				
45.	Must support Jumbo Frame Size (9k)				
45.	IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation or equivalent				
46.					
40.					
47	Must provide for at least 32 physical ports				
47.	grouped together into a single logical link				
40	Must be able to load balance across a logical				
48.	0 0 0				
а.	Source IP				
	Destination IP				
С.	Source and Destination IP				
d.	Source MAC				
е.	Destination MAC				
f.	Source and Destination MAC				
g.	TCP Port (destination and/or source)				
h.	UDP Port (destination and/or source)				
	Switch must support VXLAN (Bridging and				
	Routing) as well as NVGRE orverlay				
	encapsulation protocol in hardware to support				
	multiple hypervisor deployment in the Data				
49.	Center				
E.	QoS Features				
	Must support IEEE 802.1p class-of-service				
50.	(CoS) prioritization				
51.	Must have 4 Hardware queues per port				
52.	Must have Per-Port QoS configuration				
52.	Must have CoS Trust				
53. 54.	Must have CoS hust Must have CoS-based egress queuing				
54.					
100/20	16/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Page	e : 105 of 147	



S.N Feature Description Vendor Deviation					
		Respon	ise	if any	
55.	Must have Egress strict-priority queuing				
	Must have Modular QoS classification				
56.	compliance				
	Must have per port virtual output queuing or				
57.	Egress Queuing				
	Must support Egress port-based scheduling:				
58.					
	Must have ACL-based QoS classification				
59.	(Layers 2, 3, and 4)				
F.	Management Features				
	Must provide management using 10/100/1000-				
60	Mbps management or console ports				
00.	Must have CLI-based console to provide				
61	detailed out-of-band management				
62.					
52.	Must have Configuration synchronization &				
63	Configuration rollback				
00.	Must support Secure Shell Version 2 (SSHv2),				
64.	Telnet & SNMPv1, v2, and v3				
04.	Must support AAA, AAA with RBAC or				
	equivalent, Radius, TACACS+ for user				
65	authentication				
	Must support RMON				
07.	Must support XML				
60	Must have Advanced Encryption Standard				
00.	(AES) for management traffic				
60	Must support Unified username and passwords across CLI and SNMP				
69.					
70	Must support Microsoft Challenge Handshake				
70.	Authentication Protocol (MS-CHAP)				
74	Must have Digital certificates for management				
71.	between switch and RADIUS server				
70	Must have Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or				
72.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
G.	Troubleshooting capabilities				
70	Must provide Comprehensive bootup				
13.	diagnostic tests				
	Must have Ingress and egress packet				
74.					
	Must support SPAN /Port Mirroring on				
75.					
	Must have call home / Smart Call Home or				
76.	equivalent feature				
	Must have Embedded packet analyzer or				
77.					
	Version of software for supplied switch should				
	be latest release				
79.	Must be EAL2 certified				
H.	Documents				
80.	Data Sheets to be attacheds.				
ດດ/ວດ)16/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 2	04 2016	Page	e : 106 of 147	
		-, 2010	i aye	. 100 01 147	



2.3. DMZ Switch

a) Quantity Required : 2Nos

b) Minimum Specifications:

A. Make / Model Details 1. MAKE 2. MODEL No: 3. Commercial Launch date of the quoted Model. End of Life (EoL) or End of support (EoS) date announced by the OEM. 4. In case such date is not announced, mention the number of years for which as a practice, OEM is supporting such hardware B. Architecture 5. 19' Rack mountable 6. Maximum of 2RU size. Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable 7. power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy. 8. Must have Redundancy power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12 T Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12 T Must support QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 1 2 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports	S.N	Feature Description	Compliance (Y/N)	Deviations, if any
2. MODEL No: 3. Commercial Launch date of the quoted Model. End of Life (EoL) or End of support (EoS) date announced by the OEM. In case such date is not announced, mention the number of years for which as a practice, OEM is supporting such hardware B. Architecture 5. 19" Rack mountable . 6. Maximum of 2RU size. Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable 7. power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12 T Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP ports. The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15.<	Α.	Make / Model Details		
3. Commercial Launch date of the quoted Model. End of Life (EoL) or End of support (EoS) date announced by the OEM. 4. In case such date is not announced, mention the number of years for which as a practice, OEM is supporting such hardware B. Architecture 5. 19" Rack mountable . 6. Maximum of 2RU size. Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable 7. power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tabps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12 T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must b	1.	MAKE		
End of Life (EoL) or End of support (EoS) date announced by the OEM. 4. In case such date is not announced, mention the number of years for which as a practice, OEM is supporting such hardware B. Architecture 5. 19" Rack mountable . 6. Maximum of 2RU size. Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable 7. power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. 9. multicast). 10. cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds 12. - T Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12. - T Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day 1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP p		MODEL No:		
 announced by the OEM. In case such date is not announced, mention the number of years for which as a practice, OEM is supporting such hardware B. Architecture 5. 19" Rack mountable. 6. Maximum of 2RU size. Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab) 	3.			
International and the set of the se				
B. Architecture 5. 19" Rack mountable . 6. Maximum of 2RU size. Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable 7. power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physic	4.	the number of years for which as a practice,		
6. Maximum of 2RU size. Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable 7. power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12. -T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)	В.			
6. Maximum of 2RU size. Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable 7. power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12. -T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)	5.	19" Rack mountable .		
Must have Redundancy Power Supply Units (PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable 7. power supplies, 1:1 power redundancy. 8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)	-			
8. Must have N:1 fan module redundancy. All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12. - T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)	7	(PSUs), Hot-swappable, field-replaceable		
All components (including elements such as I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12 T Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12 T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)				
I/O cards, Expansion Module, power supplies and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)	0.			
and fans) must be hot swappable with zero disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or 9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12 T Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab) 802.3ab)				
disruption to traffic forwarding (Unicast or multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps Throughput of 1 to 2 microseconds 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds Image: Compose transmission of the second				
9. multicast). Port Throughput of 1.44 Tbps scalable to 1.92 10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12. - T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)				
10. Tbps 11. Latency of 1 to 2 microseconds C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12 T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)	9.	multicast).		
C. Interface Supports Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)		Tbps		
Must support QSFP+, 1000BASE-T and 10 G 12 T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)				
12 T Must have minimum 48 x 1/10 G - T and 6 X 13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)	С.			
13. 40 G QSFP+ ports from day1 The switch must be populated from day 1 with 14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)	12.	- T		
14. 48 x 1/10G-T and 4 X 40G QSFP ports. The switch must be scaleable to 12 x 40G QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be 15. supported on the switch from day 1. D. Switching Features 16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)	13.	40 G QSFP+ ports from day1		
QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be15.supported on the switch from day 1.D.Switching Features16.Physical standards for Network DeviceMust support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX)Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)	14.			
D.Switching Features16.Physical standards for Network DeviceMust support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u,17.100BASE-TX)Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z,18.802.3ab)	15.	QSFP ports or 4 x 100G ports by changing or adding an additional module. 100G must be		
16. Physical standards for Network Device Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)				
Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u, 17. 100BASE-TX) Must support Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3z, 18. 802.3ab)				
18. 802.3ab)		Must support Fast Ethernet (IEEE 802.3u,		
Must support Ten Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE	18.	802.3ab)		
19. 802.3ae)	19.	Must support Ten Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3ae)		

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



S.N	Feature D	escription	Complia (Y/N)		Deviations, if any
20.	Software based standa	rds for Network Device			
	Must support IEEE 802	2.1d - Spanning-Tree			
21.	Protocol				
		2.1w - Rapid Spanning			
22.	Tree				
	Must support IEEE 802				
23.	Spanning Tree Protoco				
~ 1	Must support IEEE 802	2.1q - VLAN			
24.					
25	Must support IEEE 802				
20.	Aggregation Control Pr				
26.	• •	02.1ab - Link Layer			
20.	Must support IEEE 802	/			
27.	Must support lee 802 Must support auto				
28.	negotiation (Link Speed	0			
20.		ort when upgraded with			
29	Layer3 License	on when upgraded with			
30.		routing			
00.		Shortest Path First			
31.	(OSPF) v2 (RFC 2328				
•	· · · · ·	Independent Multicast			
		sparse mode, Source			
		SM), Multicast Source			
		(MSDP), and Internet			
		rotocol Versions 2, and			
32.	3 (IGMP v2, and v3)				
		Gateway Protocol -			
33.	1 /				
	Must have Routed	•			
	-	irtual interface (SVI),			
	-	faces, and PortChannel			
34.					
05		00 multicast ipv4 routes			
35.	and 8000 multicast ipv				
36.	Support for 1000 VRF				
		ing (VRF): VRF-lite (IP			
37.	and VRF-aware multica	cast; and BGP-, OSPF-			
57.		equal-cost multipathing			
38.	(ECMP)	equal-cost multipatining			
50.		rice Software Upgrade			
39.	(ISSU) for Layer 2	ise convare opyrade			
40.	Must have Layer 2 IEE	F 802 1p			
10.		e queues per port with			
41.	per port QoS configura				
	<u> </u>	r QoS classification			
42.	compliance				
		rtual output queuing or			
43.	Egress Queuing				
00/20	16/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24. 2016	Pag	e : 108 of 147



S.N	Feature I	Description	Complia (Y/N)		Deviations, if any
		nel support allowing upto			
44.	32 ports per EtherCha				
45.	Must support Jumbo F	· · ·			
10		ggregation or equivalent			
46.	capabilities				
47		least 32 physical ports			
47.	grouped together into	balance across a logical			
48.	bundle using the follow	0			
40. a.	Source IP	algorithms.			
b.	Destination IP				
С.	Source and Destination	n IP			
d.	Source MAC				
e.	Destination MAC				
f.	Source and Destination	n MAC			
	TCP Port (destination				
h.	UDP Port (destination				
		VXLAN (Bridging and			
	Routing) as well				
		I in hardware to support			
		leployment in the Data			
49.	Center				
Ε.	QoS Features				
	Must support IEEE 80	2.1p class-of-service			
	(CoS) prioritization				
51.	Must have 4 Hardware				
	Must have Per-Port Q	oS configuration			
	Must have CoS Trust				
	Must have CoS-based				
55.	Must have Egress stri				
	Must have Modular Qo	oS classification			
56.					
	Must have per port vir	tual output queuing or			
57.	Egress Queuing				
E0		port-based scheduling:			
58.	Weighted Round-Robi Must have ACL-based				
59.	(Layers 2, 3, and 4)				
F.	Management Feature				<u> </u>
6 0.		ment using 10/100/1000-			
00.	Mbps management or	console ports			
A 1		ed console to provide			
61.					
62.	Must have In-band sw				
63.	Must have Configuration rollback	ation synchronization &			
		Shell Version 2 (SSHv2),			
64.	Telnet & SNMPv1, v2,	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
65.	Must support AAA, equivalent, Radius,	AAA with RBAC or			
	•	· · · · · ·	1 2040	D	
400/20)16/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Pag	e : 109 of 147



S.N	Feature Description	Compliance (Y/N)	Deviations, if any
	authentication		
	Must support RMON		
67.	Must support XML		
68.	Must have Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) for management traffic		
69.	Must support Unified username and passwords across CLI and SNMP		
70.	Must support Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (MS-CHAP)		
71.	Must have Digital certificates for management between switch and RADIUS server		
72.	Must have Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or Port mirroring on physical, PortChannel, VLAN		
G.	Troubleshooting capabilities		
73.	Must provide Comprehensive bootup diagnostic tests		
	Must have Ingress and egress packet counters per interface		
75.	Must support SPAN /Port Mirroring on physical, PortChannel or equivalent, VLAN		
76.	Must have call home / Smart Call Home or equivalent feature		
77.	Must have Embedded packet analyzer or equivalent		
78.	Version of software for supplied switch should be latest release		
	Must be EAL2 certified		
Н.	Documents		
80.	Data Sheets to be attached.		

2.4. Stackable Switches

a) **Quantity Required : 4nos(2 each in a stack with stacking cables)**

b) Minimum Specifications:

S	6.N	Feature [Description	Complia (Y/N)		Deviations, if any
A	۹.	Make / Model Details				
	1.	MAKE				
	2.	MODEL No:				
	3.	Commercial Launch da	ate of the quoted Model.			
		End of Life (EoL) or En announced by the OEN	nd of support (EoS) date //.			
	4.		not announced, mention for which as a practice, h hardware			
I	В.	Switch Hardware feat	ures			
	5.	Switch should have minimum 24 10/100/1000 Base-T ports. with additional 4 Nos. of 1G SFP Based ports for uplink connectivity and 2				
40	400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV		Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Pag	e : 110 of 147



S.N	Feature I	Description	Compliar (Y/N)	ice	Deviations, if any
	•	accessories for stacking			
	purpose from day1				
		RU rack mountable in			
		n dedicated 80Gbps of			
•		num of 4 switches in a			
6.	stack with single IP ma				
		ort IEEE Standards of			
		2.1d, 802.1s, 802.1w,			
		2.1D, 802.1p, 802.1Q,			
		ab, 802.3z, 100Base-T,			
		SE-X (mini-GBIC/SFP), DBASE-LX/LH, IEEE			
	-	ernet and IEEE 802.3ah			
7.	(100BASE-X single/mu				
8.	Switch should support				
9.	All SFP modules shoul				
9.		minimum 120 Gbps			
	switching bandwidth				
10	switch				
10.	Switch should have	minimum 70 Mpps			
11.	throughput per switch				
C .	Layer-2 Requirement	S			
-		t minimum 15000 MAC			
12.	address per switch				
	The switch should have	ve IPV4 & IPv6 support			
13.	from day one				
	It should support Jum	bo packets up to 9,216-			
	byte frame size to in	mprove performance of			
14.	large data transfers.				
	Should support I				
	• •	to 1000 active VLANs			
15.	per switch				
		Voice VLAN for easier			
16.	administration and trou	0			
	Switch should	support cross-stack			
		CP and no performance			
47	-	traffic during stack			
17.	convergence	Vina Zoro Tume Amount			
		ving Zero Turn-Around licies based on device-			
10	types.	IICIES DASEU UN UEVICE-			
10.	It should support	IEEE 802.3ad Link			
		Protocol (LACP) with up			
19	to 8 links (ports) per tru				
		rt link aggregation for			
		and minimum 24 LAG			
20.	groups.				
		iscover the neighboring			
		endor giving the details			
21.		Address, Link connected			



S.N	Feature Description	Complia (Y/N)	Deviations, i any
	through etc, thus helping in troubleshooting		
	connectivity problems		
	Should support a mechanism to detect		
	connectivity issues with both fiber and copper		
	cabling. Ensures that a partially failed link is		
	shut down on both sides, to avoid L2/L3		
22.	protocol convergence issues		
	The Switch should support IGMP V1,V2,V3		
23.	and MLD V1 and V2		
	Switch should support auto-recovery of error-		
24.			
	The Switch Should support auto detection and		
- -	plug and play of the device onto the network		
25.	with configuration as per the template.		
	It should support IEEE 802.1s Multiple		
	Spanning Tree Protocol and provide legacy		
00	support for IEEE 802.1d STP and IEEE 802.1w		
26.	RSTP		
	The switch should support feature which shuts		
	down Spanning Tree PortFast-enabled		
07	interfaces when BPDUs are received to avoid		
27.	accidental topology loop		
	The switch should support feature which		
	provides multicast authentication by filtering out non-subscribers and limits the number of		
28	concurrent multicast streams available per port (Optional)		
20.	It should support IEEE 802.1AB Link Layer		
29.			
20.	Should support Port Mirroring based on acl,		
	port basis / vlan basis to support intrusion		
	prevention system deployment in different		
	VLANs. Should support port mirroring across		
	the stack switches to remotely monitor ports in		
	a Layer 2 switch network from any other switch		
30.	in the same network.		
	Switch should provide minimum 2 or more		
31.	mirror sessions		
D.	Security Requirements		• •
	It should support protected ports to isolate		
	specified ports from all other ports on the		
32.	switch.		
	Switch Should support VLAN Based and Port		
33.	Based ACLs		
	It should support IEEE 802.1X user		
	authentication using an IEEE 802.1X		
	supplicant in conjunction with a RADIUS		
34.	server.		
Ī	switch should provide 802.1x support for VLAN		
35.	assignment, Guest VLAN, MAC-Auth-Bypass		1

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV

Issued on: February 24, 2016



		any	/
	and ACL support		
1	It should support MAC-based authentication		
	allowing client to be authenticated with the		
	RADIUS server based on client"s MAC		
36.	address.		
	It should support TACACS+ or RADIUS		
37.	Ŭ		
	It should support management access (CLI,		
	Web, MIB) securely encrypted through SSHv2,		
38.	SSL, and SNMPv3.		
	Per-port storm control for preventing		
39.	broadcast, multicast, and unicast storms		
	The switch should support monitoring,		
	capturing, and recording of flows to provide		
	network traffic statistics for further analysis,		
	accounting, network monitoring and network		
	planning. Flows need to be captured from		
40.	physical ethernet port or from vlan interface.		
	The switch should support feature to prevent		
	malicious attacks on the switch by not relaying		
	invalid ARP requests and responses to other		
41.	ports in the same VLAN.		
	The switch should provide Bidirectional data		
	support on the mirror port to allow Intrusion		
	Detection to take action when an intruder is		
	detected. (Optional)		
Е.	Qos Requirements		
	It should support IEEE 802.1p traffic		
	prioritization delivering data to devices based		
43.	on the priority and type of traffic.		
	should have strict priority queuing or high strict		
44.	priority queue		
	Switch should support 802.1p based CoS and		
	differentiated services code point (DSCP)		
	based field classification, marking and		
4-	reclassification on a per-packet basis for		
	L2,L3,L4 information.		
F.	<u> </u>	[
46.	It should support SNMPv1/v2c/v3.		
	It should support RMON providing advanced		
<u>ا ج</u> ر	monitoring and reporting capabilities for		
47.	statistics, history, alarms, and events.		
	Switch should support following IPv6 features		
	and functions :- IPv6 Host support (IPv6		
	support: Addressing; IPv6: ICMPv6, TCP/UDP		
	over IPv6; Applications:		
	Ping/Traceroute/VTY/SSH/TFTP, SNMP for		
	IPv6 objects), HTTP and HTTP(s) over IPv6,		
	SysLog over IPv6)		
48.	IPv6 management		

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV

Issued on: February 24, 2016



S.N	Feature Description	Compliance (Y/N)	Deviations, if any
	IPv6 MLD v1 and v2 snooping	\$ \$	
	The Switch Should support single point of management enabling (zero-touch		
	deployment) plug-and-play configuration,		
	archiving of configurations and image-		
49.	· · · ·		
50.	Switch should support NTP		
G.	Troubleshooting Requirements		
	Switch should support Layer 2 traceroute to		
	identify the physical path that a packet takes		
51.			
	Switch should support feature which enabled		
	devices to perform proactive diagnostics on		
	their own components to provide real-time		
	alerts and remediation advice when an issue is		
	detected and also communicate with support center using email and open support case with		
52.	support center. (Optional)		
02.	Switch should generate hardware failure		
	information in a log file and need to be stored		
	in flash so that support center can access		
53.			
Н.	Documents		
54.	Data Sheets attached.		

2.5. Core Firewall

a) Quantity Required : 2Nos in HA

b) Minimum Specifications:

S.N.	Desc	cription	Complia	ince	Deviations, if any
Α.	Make / Model Details	-			
1	MAKE				
2.	MODEL N:				
3.	Commercial Launch d	ate of the quoted Model.			
	End of Life (EoL) or E announced by the OE	nd of support (EoS) date M.			
	the number of years	not announced, mention for which as a practice,			
4.	OEM is supporting su				
		all OEM should be in Challengers Quadrant as			
		rt for Next Generation			
5.	Firewall.				
В.	General Requiremen	ts			
	The solution should	have separate or inbuilt			
	•	n. In case of separate			
		the same should be on			
6.	separate appliance ar	nd the same needs to be			
400/20)16/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Pag	e : 114 of 147



integrated with firewall. The solution should have separate reporting solution which should be on separate appliance and needs to be integrated with the firewall. The firewall appliance should support Application control functionalities. The firewall appliance should support Secure Remote access to corporate application over 9. the internet. The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High 0. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The firewall appliance should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should be 14. filtering. The Firewall system should hava a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VOIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Ro	on	S.N.
The solution should have separate reporting solution which should be on separate appliance and needs to be integrated with the 7. firewall. The firewall appliance should support 8. Application control functionalities. The firewall appliance should support Secure Remote access to corporate application over 9. the internet. The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High 10. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The Firewall appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 77. protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 77. protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 77. protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 77. pr		
solution which should be on separate appliance and needs to be integrated with the firewall. The firewall appliance should support Application control functionalities. The firewall appliance should support Secure Remote access to corporate application over 9. the internet. The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High 10. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support IPV4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSEC VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The Firewall system should be provided through external Firewall Management for every TCP, IPSEC & VOIP protocols with attr	separate reporting	
appliance and needs to be integrated with the firewall. The firewall appliance should support Application control functionalities. The firewall appliance should support Secure Remote access to corporate application over 9. the internet. The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High 10. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should be on rypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall apstem should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The Firewall system should have at least 10		
7. firewall The firewall appliance should support 8. Application control functionalities. The firewall appliance should support Secure Remote access to corporate application over 9. the internet. The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High 10. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. and IPv6 from day one. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The Firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through ex		
The firewall appliance should support Application control functionalities. The firewall appliance should support Secure Remote access to corporate application over 9. the internet. The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High 10. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. prot	integrated that the	7
8. Application control functionalities. The firewall appliance should support Secure Remote access to corporate application over 9. the internet. The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High 10. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 5. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-	should support	
The firewall appliance should support Secure Remote access to corporate application over 9. the internet. The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSEC VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and		8
Remote access to corporate application over 9. The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High 10. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The Firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall system should have at least 10CGB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20.		0.
9. the internet. The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The Firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for costoring logs. 11. SA (A), FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22. The firewall appliance to provision for the firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for costoring logs.		
The firewall appliance should support for Active-Active and Active-Passive as High 10. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The Firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22	te application over	a
Active-Active and Active-Passive as High 10. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth Management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified.	hould support for	Э.
10. Availability option. In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for extoring logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. <td></td> <td></td>		
In case of Active/Active the Appliance should 11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support the IPSec 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The Firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall ap	-rassive as night	10
11. support Load Balancing. The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for every storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 20. 20. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21.	a Annlianaa ahauld	10.
The Licensing for all the components forming the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The Firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with	e Appliance snould	4.4
the solution should be a per device and not user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22		11.
user/IP based (i.e. should support unlimited 12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certi		
12. users) The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface		
The firewall appliance should support IPv4 13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with	l support unlimited	
13. and IPv6 from day one. The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support the IPSec 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22		12.
The appliance should support VOIP traffic 14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support the IPSec 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22	ould support IPv4	
14. filtering. The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support the IPSec 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22		13.
The Firewall appliance Architecture should be 15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support the IPSec 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22	pport VOIP traffic	
15. on multiple core/tire CPU or ASIC based. The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support the IPSec 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with		14.
The communication between Firewall System and management & reporting solution should16.be encrypted with SSL or PKI.The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per17.protocol; Priority for the queues etc.The Firewall system should support the IPSec tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based19.IPSec VPN.The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for storing logs.20.The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21.22.The firewall appliance must be supplied with	hitecture should be	
and management & reporting solution should 16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support the IPSec 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with	r ASIC based.	15.
16. be encrypted with SSL or PKI. The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support the IPSec 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with	en Firewall System	
The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per17.protocol; Priority for the queues etc.The Firewall system should support the IPSec18.VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN.The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based19.IPSec VPN.The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for20.storing logs.The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for21.ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements22.The firewall appliance must be supplied with	ing solution should	
The Firewall system should have a provision to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support the IPSec 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22		16.
to handle the bandwidth management. It should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Priority for the queues etc.17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc.18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN.The Firewall system should support the IPSec18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN.The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based19. IPSec VPN.The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for20. storing logs.The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified.B. Hardware and Interface Requirements22The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
should offer the Bandwidth Management for every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc.The Firewall system should support the IPSec18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN.The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based19. IPSec VPN.The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for20. storing logs.The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified.B. Hardware and Interface Requirements22The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
every TCP, IPSEC, & VoIP protocols with attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc.The Firewall system should support the IPSec18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN.The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based19. IPSec VPN.The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for20. storing logs.The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified.B. Hardware and Interface Requirements22The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
attributes of Minimum Committed Bandwidth per protocol; Maximum Bandwidth per 17. protocol; Priority for the queues etc. The Firewall system should support the IPSec 18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
perprotocol;MaximumBandwidthper17.protocol;Priority for the queues etc		
17.protocol; Priority for the queues etc.The Firewall system should support the IPSec18.VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN.The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based19.IPSec VPN.The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for20.storing logs.The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21.ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified.B.Hardware and Interface Requirements22The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
The Firewall system should support the IPSec18.VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN.The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based19.IPSec VPN.The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for20.storing logs.The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21.ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified.B.Hardware and Interface Requirements22.The firewall appliance must be supplied with	•	17
18. VPN for both Site-Site & Remote Access VPN. The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22		
The Firewall system should support virtual tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with		18
tunnel interfaces to provision Route-Based 19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
19. IPSec VPN. The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
The firewall system should have at least 100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with		19
100GB local hard-disk or should be provided through external Firewall Management for 20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with	uld have at least	13.
through external Firewall Management for storing logs.		
20. storing logs. The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22	•	
The Firewall & Integrated IPSEC VPN Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with	wanagement for	20
Applications should be ICSA Labs certified for 21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with		∠∪.
21. ICSA 4.0, FIPS 140-2 certified. B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22. The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
B. Hardware and Interface Requirements 22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
22 The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
		В.
= 1 at least 8 numbers of $10/100/1000$ Mbas		22
at least 8 numbers of 10/100/1000 Mbps	10/100/1000 Mbps	

```
400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV
```

Issued on: February 24, 2016



S.N.	Description	Compliance	Deviations, if any
	interfaces on Copper from day one.		
	The firewall appliance must be supplied with		
23.	at least 2 numbers of 10GBase-F SFP+ Ports		
	with required 10G modules from day one.		
	The firewall appliance should support at least		
	2 numbers of additional 10GBase-F SFP+		
24.	Ports for future up-gradation without changing		
	the appliance.		
	The appliance should support atleast one		
	10/100/1000 dedicated management interfaces to configure/manage the firewall		
25			
25.	policies, perform image upgrades even in		
	case of failure of the data interfaces. Data		
	ports should not be used for management		
	purpose		
26.	The firewall appliance should have Console		
	port and USB Port.		
27.	The firewall appliance should support VLAN		
	tagging (IEEE 802.1q)		
	The firewall appliance should support Link		
28.	Aggregation functionality to group multiple		
	ports as single port.		
	The firewall appliance should support Ethernet		
29.	Bonding functionality for Full Mesh		
	deployment architecture.		
30.	The Firewall should support CA functionality.		
C.	Performance Requirements		
24	Firewall performance (Large packets) Should		
31.	be 40 Gbps and above		
	Firewall should provide atleast 10 Gbps of		
	Multi-protocol/IMIX real-world throughput		
32.			
-	IMAP, DNS (Only UDP based performance		
	nos. will not be considered)		
	The Integrated IPS throughput should be at		
	least 6 Gbps or above with all protections		
33.	enabled for		
	Multiprotocol/IMIX traffic.		
	The firewall should support a minimum of 20		
~ 1			
34.	Ghos of IPSec VPN Throughout		
	Gbps of IPSec VPN Throughput		
34. 35.	Firewall should support minimum 10 Million		
35.	Firewall should support minimum 10 Million concurrent connections.		
	Firewall should support minimum 10 Million concurrent connections. Firewall should support minimum 20,00,00		
35.	Firewall should support minimum 10 Million concurrent connections. Firewall should support minimum 20,00,00 new connections per second (cps).		
35. 36.	Firewall should support minimum 10 Million concurrent connections. Firewall should support minimum 20,00,00 new connections per second (cps). The appliance should be supplied with		
35.	Firewall should support minimum 10 Million concurrent connections. Firewall should support minimum 20,00,00 new connections per second (cps). The appliance should be supplied with redundant inbuilt power supplies from day		
35. 36.	Firewall should support minimum 10 Million concurrent connections. Firewall should support minimum 20,00,00 new connections per second (cps). The appliance should be supplied with redundant inbuilt power supplies from day one.		
35. 36. 37.	Firewall should support minimum 10 Million concurrent connections. Firewall should support minimum 20,00,00 new connections per second (cps). The appliance should be supplied with redundant inbuilt power supplies from day one. The Firewall Should support for at least		
35. 36.	Firewall should support minimum 10 Million concurrent connections. Firewall should support minimum 20,00,00 new connections per second (cps). The appliance should be supplied with redundant inbuilt power supplies from day one.		

```
400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV
```

Issued on: February 24, 2016



					Deviations, if
S.N.	Desc	cription	Complia	nce	any
		st 5Gbps by enabling			
		affic and IPS in blocking			
	/Protection Mode.				
10		wall virtualization and			
40.		ewall licenses should be			
D	included.	D			
D.	Network and Routing				Γ
	Static routing must be				
42.		Pv1 and v2, OSPF v2			
43.	and v3, ISIS, BGP4.	PVI and VZ, USPF VZ			
44.		t be supported			
E.	Firewall Filtering Red				
		gy should be ICSA Labs			
45.	and EAL 4 certified.	gy should be reen Labs			
	Firewall should a	able to operate in			
46.		apart from the standard			
	NAT mode				
		ovide NAT functionality:			
47.		ic NAT, dynamic NAŤ,			
	PAT				
48.	Should support "Po	olicy-based NAT" and			
40.	"central NAT " Table	-			
49.	The Firewall should pr				
50.		ng NAT Traversal for			
50.	services like SIP/H.32				
51.		rt Voice based protocols			
	like H.323, SIP, SCCF				
50		support Address objects:			
52.	FQDN	e, GeoIP (Geography),			
		d support User-Group			
53.		on (Identity based			
55.	Firewalling) & Schedu				
		support device based			
54.	security policy and de				
		ated Traffic shaping and			
		shaping, per-IP shaping,			
55.	•	ed bandwidth, maximum			
55.	concurrent connect	· · · · ·			
		of Service (TOS) and			
	Differentiated Services				
F .	Authentication Requ				
		ication for Users and			
50		s (Local and Remote –			
56.	RADIUS, LDAP & TA	,			
		e sign on for Windows			
57		ry, Citrix and Terminal			
57. 58.		ureID or other 3rd party			
58. Support for RSA SecureID or other 3rd party					
400/20	16/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February	24, 2016	Pag	e : 117 of 147
				l ay	0.11/01/4/



S.N.	Descri	ption	Complia	nce	Deviations, if any
	Token.				
	Should support PKI / Di				
50	two-factor Authentication	n for both Users and			
59.					
60.	Should support captive p				
	Device should support				
04	profile and it should have	e expiry time for all the			
61.	guest				
	Device should support	local user password			
62.	expiration feature				
	Firewall Should suppor				
	,OS, User, destination he	ostname & geographic			
63.	visibility				
	Firewall should also su	pport Real-time client			
64.					
G.	High Availability Requi				
	The device must suppor				
65.	as Active-Passive redun	1			
		edundant heartbeat			
66.	interfaces				
	Should have HA re	served management			
67.	interface				
	The Firewall must support				
68.	both Firewall and VPN s				
	Should support Port,	local & remote link			
69.	3				
70.					
Н.	IPSEC/SSLVPN Require				
	The VPN should be in	0			
	and should be ICSA L				
	IPSec and SSL-TLS.	Should support the			
71.	following protocols				
а	DES & 3DES				
	MD5, SHA-1 & the m	ore secure SHA-256			
b	authentication				
	Diffie-Hellman Group 1,				
С	the more secure Group ?	14.			
	Internet Key Exchange (IKE) v1 as well as IKE			
d	v2 algorithm				
	The new encryption star	ndard AES 128, 192 &			
е	256 (Advanced Encryptic				
		support XAuth over			
72.					
	Should have integrated				
	license restriction. Ple				
	product does not follow				
73.	policy				
	Should support SSL po	ortal concurrent users			
74.	limiting				
75.		time login per user			
400/20	16/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Pag	e : 118 of 147



S.N. Description Compliance any options: prevents concurrent logins using same username any any Should support SSL-VPN Two-factor					Deviations, if
options: prevents concurrent logins using same username Should support SSL-VPN Two-factor 76. Authentication Should support single sign-on for FTP and 77. SMB Should support Windows, and MAC OS for SSL-VPN (Should have always-on clients for 78. these OS apart from browser based access) Should support Host integrity checking and OS check (for windows terminals only) prior to 79. SL tunnel mode connections 80. Should support MAC host check per portal Should have cache cleaning option just 81. before the SSL VPN session from the client scomputer's desktop environment Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client Should also support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN 85. Indued also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. IIPS Requirements Should also support PITP and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built in Signature and Anomaly 88. dPS engine on the same unit. Should have a built in Signature and Anomaly 88. dPS engine on the same unit. </th <th>S.N.</th> <th>Desc</th> <th>cription</th> <th>Compliance</th> <th></th>	S.N.	Desc	cription	Compliance	
Should support SSL-VPN Two-factor 76. Authentication Should support single sign-on for FTP and 77. SMB Should support Windows, and MAC OS for SSL-VPN (Should have always-on clients for 78. these OS apart from browser based access) Should support Host integrity checking and OS check (for windows terminals only) prior to 79. SSL tunnel mode connections 80. Should also support Virtual desktop option just 81. before the SSL VPN session ends Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment Should able to view and manage current 83. IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support Client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. I. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. add SSL verter 80. Should have a integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be				•	
76. Authentication Should support single sign-on for FTP and 77. SMB Should support Windows, and MAC OS for SSL-VPN (Should have always-on clients for 78. these OS apart from browser based access) Should support Host integrity checking and OS check (for windows terminals only) prior to 78. SSL-Unnel mode connections 80. Should have Cache cleaning option just 81. before the SSL VPN session ends Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment Should able to view and manage current Before the SSL VPN connections in details Device should support Client for both IPSec and SSL-VPN Should also support PPTP and L2TP over Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. IPSec VPN protocols. 11 PS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should asuport SL inspection for IPS and 88. based IPS engine on the same unit.					
Should support single sign-on for FTP and SMB 77. Should support Windows, and MAC OS for SSL-VPN (Should have always-on clients for 78. these OS apart from browser based access) Should support Host integrity checking and OS check (for windows terminals only) prior to 79. SSL tunnel mode connections 80. Should support MAC host check per portal Should support NAC host check per portal Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment Should able to view and manage current IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN 85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSE equirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should support subjection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 91. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signatures		Should support	SSL-VPN Two-factor		
77. SMB Should support Windows, and MAC OS for SSL-VPN (Should have always-on clients for 78. these OS apart from browser based access) Should support Host integrity checking and OS check (for windows terminals only) prior to 79. SSL tunnel mode connections 80. Should have cache cleaning option just 81. before the SSL VPN session rom the client 82. Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment 83. Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN 85. UPN conscions in details Device should support PPTP and L2TP over 85. IPSE vPN protocols. 84. IPSE vPN protocols. 85. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 91. signatures Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface)	76.				
Should support Windows, and MAC OS for SSL-VPN (Should have always-on clients for 78. these OS apart from browser based access) Should support Host integrity checking and OS check (for windows terminals only) prior to 79. SSL tunnel mode connections 80. Should support MAC host check per portal Should support MAC host check per portal Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment Should also support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN 84. and SSL-VPN 85. bould also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. 1 IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 44. target, OS, application and/or protocol 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol 95. Nould have Filter Based Selection: severity, 44. target, OS, application and/or p		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	e sign-on for FTP and		
SSL-VPN (Should have always-on clients for these OS apart from browser based access) Should support Host integrity checking and OS check (for windows terminals only) prior to SSL tunnel mode connections 80. Should support MAC host check per portal Should have Cache cleaning option just 81. before the SSL VPN session ends Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment Should able to view and manage current 83. IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SL-VPN Should also support PPTP and L2TP over BySec VPN protocols. I IPSec VPN protocols. I. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based	77.	-			
78. these OS apart from browser based access) Should support Host integrity checking and OS check (for windows terminals only) prior to 79. SSL tunnel mode connections 80. Should have Cache cleaning option just 81. before the SSL VPN session from the client 82. Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment 83. IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support Client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 85. IPSE cand SSL VPN scatter 86. IPSe explorements Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures 91. signature update 92. Should support automatic pull or push <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Should support Host integrity checking and OS check (for windows terminals only) prior to 9. SSL tunnel mode connections 80. Should support MAC host check per portal Should support MAC host check per portal Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 83. iPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. I IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 49. Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Packet logging option Sho					
OS check (for windows terminals only) prior to 79. SL tunnel mode connections 80. Should support MAC host check per portal Should have Cache cleaning option just 81. before the SSL VPN session ends Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment Should able to view and manage current 81. IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support client for both IPSec and SSL-VPN 84. and SSL-VPN 85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. I IPSE Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and Application Control Should support automatic pull or push signatures Should support automatic pull or push signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expirity time 93. Should have Packet logging option Sho	78.				
79. SSL tunnel mode connections 80. Should support MAC host check per portal 81. before the SSL VPN session ends 82. Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment 83. IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details 94. and SSL-VPN 85. tunnels 95. Should also support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN 85. tunnels 96. IPSec VPN protocols. 86. IPSec VPN protocols. 86. IPS Requirements 97. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. 98. Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. 98. Should support SL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control 90. signatures 91. Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update 92. Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface)					
80. Should support MAC host check per portal Should have Cache cleaning option just 81. before the SSL VPN session ends Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment 83. IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 85. tunnels Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 1CSA and NSS Labs certified. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 90. signatures Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, target, OS, application and/or protocol 94. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, target, OS, application and/or protocol 95. Should have Packet logging option 96. Should have Packet logging option 97. <	70				
Should have Cache cleaning option just 81. before the SSL VPN session ends Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment 83. IPSEC and SSL VPN session from the client 84. and SSL-VPN 85. Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should also support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN 85. turnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. I. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. 88. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 89. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and Application Control Should support automatic pull or push signatures Should support automatic pull or push signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time					
81. before the SSL VPN session ends Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment Should able to view and manage current 83. IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. 1 IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 7. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, tataget, OS, application and/or protocol Should have Filter Based Selection: severi	80.				
Should also support Virtual desktop option to isolates the SSL VPN session from the client 82. computer's desktop environment Should able to view and manage current 11PSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support client for both IPSec and SSL-VPN Should also support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 18. IPSEC PN protocols. I. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and Application Control Should support automatic pull or push signatures Should support automatic pull or push block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 4. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 4. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 4. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 4. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection	Q1				
isolates the SSL VPN session from the client computer's desktop environment Should able to view and manage current 31 IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should also support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. IIIst Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol 95. DOS protection 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support IPV4 and IPv6 Rate based 98. Should support IPV4 and IPv6 Rate based <t< td=""><td>01.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	01.				
82. computer's desktop environment Should able to view and manage current 83. IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN 85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. I IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 91. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 50 95. DOS protection 97. Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based					
Should able to view and manage current 83. IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN 85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. II IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection 97. Should support Application based control	82				
83. IPSEC and SSL VPN connections in details Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN 85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. I IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 91. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 4target, OS, application and/or protocol Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 4target, OS, application and/or protocol Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 4target, OS, application and/or protocol	02.				
Device should support client for both IPSec 84. and SSL-VPN Should support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN 85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over IPSec VPN protocols. I IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 8b based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 90. signatures Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPV4 and IPV6 Rate based 95. DOS protection 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	83				
84. and SSL-VPN Should support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN 85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. I. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 91. signatures Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control					
Should support NAT within IPSec/SSL VPN 85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over IPSec VPN protocols. II IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	84				
85. tunnels Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. I. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 90. signatures Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	01.		within IPSec/SSI_VPN		
Should also support PPTP and L2TP over 86. IPSec VPN protocols. I. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support automatic pull or push 91. signatures Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. 14. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. 95. DOS protection 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	85.				
86. IPSec VPN protocols. I. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 50S protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control 97.			PPTP and L2TP over		
I. IPS Requirements Should have integrated Network Intrusion Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based DOS protection 95. DOS protection 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	86.				
Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Packet logging option Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	Ι.				-
Prevention System (NIPS) and should be 87. ICSA and NSS Labs certified. Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Packet logging option Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control		Should have integra	ated Network Intrusion		
Should have a built-in Signature and Anomaly 88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control		Prevention System	(NIPS) and should be		
88. based IPS engine on the same unit. Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	87.	ICSA and NSS Labs c	certified.		
Should support SSL inspection for IPS and 89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control		Should have a built-in	Signature and Anomaly		
89. Application Control Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	88.				
Should support minimum 5000+ IPS 90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control			inspection for IPS and		
90. signatures Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	89.				
Should support automatic pull or push 91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control			ninimum 5000+ IPS		
91. signature update Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	90.				
Should have IPS Actions: default, monitor, block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	• •		tomatic pull or push		
block, reset, or quarantine (attackers IP, attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface)92. with expiry time93. Should have Packet logging optionShould have Filter Based Selection: severity, target, OS, application and/or protocol94. target, OS, application and/or protocolShould support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based95. DOS protectionSupports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions.97. Should support Application based control	91.		- Course als face la la la		
attackers IP and Victim IP, incoming interface) 92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control					
92. with expiry time 93. Should have Packet logging option 93. Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control					
93. Should have Packet logging option Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	റാ		in ir, incoming interface)		
Should have Filter Based Selection: severity, 94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control			aging option		
94. target, OS, application and/or protocol Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	უა.				
Should support IPv4 and IPv6 Rate based 95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	٩٨				
95. DOS protection Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	J -1 .				
Supports user-defined signatures (ie Custom 96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	95				
96. Signatures) with Regular Expressions. 97. Should support Application based control	50.		d signatures (ie Custom		
97. Should support Application based control	96				
100/2016/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 24, 2016 Page : 119 of 147	57.				
	400/20)16/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24, 2016 P	age : 119 of 147



					Deviations, if
S.N.	Desc	cription	Complia	nce	any
	feature for over 3000) applications and in 18			
	Categories				
	Should have Filter	5			
00		technology, risk, vendor			
98.	and/or protocol				
00		s: block, reset session,			
99.		on control traffic shaping			
	Custom application sig				
101		p inspection for cloud			
102	based application				
102		lacement message for			
103	blocked Applications	lacement message for			
100		otect from Botnet and			
104	Phishing	Bound and			
		fic Shaping of popular			
		like KaZaa, Gnutella,			
105	BitTorrent, WinNY, eD				
	Should control popu	lar IM/P2P applications			
		otocol like Yahoo, MSN,			
106	Skype, AOL, ICQ etc				
	Should support Bothe	et C&C blocking with IP			
107	reputation DB				
		e able to configure DoS			
		sed to associate DoS			
		nat reaches an interface			
100		services, source and			
100	destinations IP/Range	cognition inside IPv6			
100	encapsulated packets				
J.	Other Requirements				
	Provision to create s	secure zones / DMZ (ie			
110	Multi-Zone support)				
		Gateway Data Loss			
444		ure for popular protocols			
111		TP, POP3, IMAP, SMTP,			
	POP3S, IMAPS, SMT				
		ould support popular file			
112		PDF etc. Should also			
	support DLP fingerprir				
		P watermarking: allows			
440		through the unit and			
113		identifier (a text string)			
		el (Critical, Private, and			
	Warning) hidden in a v	cket Capture/sniffer to			
		the contents of individual			
114		traverse the firewall			
	•	hooting, diagnostics and			
	general network activi				
		<i>,</i>			
100/20)16/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 2	24, 2016	Pag	e : 120 of 147
		y _	* · · · · · ·	3	



	Description	Comuliance	Deviations, if
S.N.	Description	Compliance	any
115	The device should belong to a family of products that attains NSS Approved Certification, IPv6 Ready Phase 2 and USGv6 IPv6 Certified		
116	Should able to support Geo-IP block and able to block country wise traffic.		
117	ICSA labs certification for Firewall, SSL, IPSEC VPN, AV, IPS.		
K.	Documents		
118	Data Sheets to be attached.		

3. Warranty, AMC and Support for all Equipments

S.N.	Description	Compliance	Deviations, if any
	Warranty - comprehensive, on-site, 3 years		
1.	back to back with OEM		
	AMC – comprehensive, on-site, 3 years back to		
2.	back with OEM		
3.	NBD replacement of failed hardware		
	In case of failure of both the equipment,		
	replacement should be within 4 hours from time		
4.	call is logged.		
5.	Uptime of equipment – 99.5%		
6.	Call to Response – 2 hours		
7.	Call to Resolution – 4 hours		
8.	Bidder support		
a	Onsite L1 support		
b	24X7X365		
9.	OEM support		
a	L2 and above		
	Through telephone or mail. In case issue not		
b	resolved on-site engineer to be deployed.		
С	24X7X365		

Date : Name and Signature of Authorized Signatory:							
Place:	Designation:	Phone & Mail id:					
Name of Organizatio	n :	Seal:					



11.4. Annexure –IV:- Commercial Bid - cum- Price Break-up Format

(RfP No.400/2016/1152/ BYO/ITV dated February 24, 2016)

1. Cost of New Hardware

S.N.	Descript	ion	Qty.			Unit Cost			Total Cost
				Figures	Words	S	Taxes	Total	
			Α	В			С	D=B+C	E=AXD
Α.	Data Center Hardwar	e							
1.		support and	02						
2.	Cost of Top of Rac three years warranty specifications as pe S.N.(1.2).	and support and	06						
3.	Cost of DMZ switches warranty and specifications as pe S.N.(1.3).	support and	02						
4.	Cost of stackable swi years warranty and si 2 stackable cables an as per Annexure-III, S	upport, including nd specifications	04						
5.	Cost of Intrusion Prewith three years warra and specifications as III, S.N.(1.5).	anty and support	02						
6.	Cost of perimeter fire years warranty and		02						
400/2	016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: Fel	bruary 2	4, 2016	Page : 122 of 147	,			



S.N.	Description	Qty.		Unit Co	st		Total Cost
			Figures	Words	Taxes	Total	
		Α	В		С	D=B+C	E=AXD
	specifications as per Annexure-III, S.N.(1.6).						
7.	Т	otal Co	st of Data Cen	ter hardware – 'X'			
B.	DR Site Hardware						
1.	Cost of core switches with three years warranty and support and specifications as per Annexure-III , S.N.(2.1).	02					
2.	Cost of Top of Rack switches with three years warranty and support and specifications as per Annexure-III , S.N.(2.2).	02					
3.	Cost of DMZ switches with three years warranty and support and specifications as per Annexure-III , S.N.(2.3).	02					
4.	Cost of stackable switches with three years warranty and support, including 2 stackable cables and specifications as per Annexure-III, S.N.(2.4).	04					
5.	Cost of core firewalls with three years warranty and support and specifications as per Annexure-III , S.N.(2.5).	02					
6.		Total C	Cost of DR Site	e Hardware –'Y'			
C.	Total Cos	st of Da	ta Center and	DR Site Hardware – (X+	Y)		

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 24, 2016 Page : 123 of 147



2. AMC Charges

a) Table 2 (a) :Fourth Year AMC Charges

S.N.	Description	Qty.		Unit Co	ost		Total Cost
	-		Figures	Words	Taxes	Total	
		Α	В		С	D=B+C	E=AXD
Α.	Data Center Hardware						
1.	Core switches	02					
2.	Top of Rack Switches	06					
3.	DMZ Switches	02					
4.	Stackable Switches	04					
5.	Perimeter Firewall	02					
6.	Intrusion Prevention	02					
	System (IPS)						
7.	7	Total Data	a Center Hardy	vare AMC charges for 4 th	^h Year - X		
В.	DR Site Hardware						
1.	Core switches	02					
2.	Top of Rack Switches	02					
3.	DMZ Switches	02					
4.	Stackable Switches	04					
5.	Core Firewall	02					
6.				re AMC charges for 4 th Y			
С.	Total fo	ourth Yea	r AMC Charge	es for Data Center and D	R Site – (X + Y)		

b) Table 2(b) : Fifth Year AMC Charges

S.N.	Description	Qty.		Unit Cost				
			Figures					
		Α	В		C	D=B+C	E=AXD	
Α.	Data Center Hardware							
1.	Core switches	02						
2.	Top of Rack Switches	06						
	-			•	•		·	

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 24, 2016 Page : 124 of 147



S.N.	Description	Qty.		Unit Co	ost		Total Cost
			Figures	Words	Taxes	Total	
		Α	В		С	D=B+C	E=AXD
3.	DMZ Switches	02					
4.	Stackable Switches	04					
5.	Perimeter Firewall	02					
6.	Intrusion Prevention	02					
	System						
7.	То	tal Data	a Center Hardw	vare AMC charges for 5 th	'Year - X		
B.	DR Site Hardware						
1.	Core switches	02					
2.	Top of Rack Switches	02					
3.	DMZ Switches	02					
4.	Stackable Switches	04					
5.	Core Firewall	02					
6.							
С.	Total Fif						

c) Table 2(c) : Sixth Year AMC Charges

S.N.	Description	Qty.		Total Cost			
			Figures	Words	Taxes	Total	
		Α	В		C	D=B+C	E=AXD
Α.	Data Center Hardware						
1.	Core switches	02					
2.	Top of Rack Switches	06					
3.	DMZ Switches	02					
4.	Stackable Switches	04					
5.	Perimeter Firewall	02					
6.	Intrusion Prevention	02					
	System						
7.	То	tal Data	a Center Hardw	are AMC charges for 6 th \	fear - X	·	

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 24, 2016 Page : 125 of 147



S.N.	Description	Qty.		Total Cost				
			Figures	Words	Taxes	Total		
		Α	В		С	D=B+C	E=AXD	
В.	DR Site Hardware							
1.	Core switches	02						
2.	Top of Rack Switches	02						
3.	DMZ Switches	02						
4.	Stackable Switches	04						
5.	Core Firewall	02						
6.	Total DR Site Hardware AMC charges for 6 ^h Year - Y							
С.	Total S							

3. <u>Table 3: Implementation and Training Charges</u>

S.N.	Description		Cost		
		Figures	Words	Taxes	Total
		В		С	D=B+C
1.	Commissioning, Installation, Configuration of entire solution at specified location(s) as per the scope mentioned in the RfP and OEM training cost for switches, firewalls and IPS for two resources.				

4. Table 4: Optional Items Cost

S.N.	Description	Qty.		Cost		
			Figures	Words	Taxes	Total
			В		C	D=B+C
1.	1X10G Fiber Multimode transceiver module	01				
	for Core switch at DC					
2.	1X40G Fiber Multimode transceiver module	01				
	for Core switch at DC					
3.	1X40G (QSFP) Multimode transceiver	01				

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV Issued on: February 24, 2016 Page : 126 of 147



S.N.	Description	Qty.		Cost		
			Figures	Words	Taxes	Total
			В		С	D=B+C
	module for TOR switches at DC.					
4.	1X40G (QSFP) Multimode transceiver module for DMZ switch at DC.					
5.			Total			

5. <u>Total Cost of Ownership</u>

S.N.	Description	Amount (Rs)
	Total cost of New Hardware as per Table 1	
2.	Total Cost of AMC for 4 th Year as per Table 2(a)	
3.	Total Cost of AMC for 5 th Year as per Table 2(b)	
4.	Total Cost of AMC for 6 th Year as per Table 2(c)	
5.	Implementation and training charges (one time) as per Table 3	
6.	Optional Cost as per Table 4	
7.	Total Cost of Ownership	

6. TAX Rates

Bidders are required to specify all types of tax rate(s) applicable for the delivery of the hardware / software / Services as mentioned above in Annexure III. Below mentioned rate chart will be used in future with the selected bidder, to arrive the cost of item (In case tax rate is changed); while placing the repeat order / order of optional items as per RfP clause 10.17 during a period of one year. If required, more rows may be added to the table detailed below:

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 127 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	-------------------



S.N.	Tax Head	Applicable for Item(s) as detailed in Annexure -III (Hardware / Software)	Tax %
1.	Value Added Tax (VAT)		
2.	Central Sales Tax (CST)		
3.	Work Contract Tax (WCT)		
4.	Service Tax (ST)		
5.	Swachh Bharat Cess		

Bidders are requested to note the following:

- 1. Conditional commercial bids would be rejected.
- 2. All the details must be provided as per format, table wise summation to be calculated and updated, deviation from above format would enable the commercial bid to be rejected.
- 3. Masked commercial bids must be given with technical bid.
- 4. All the rates must be quoted in INR. The cost should be inclusive of all taxes.
- 5. SIDBI can place repeat order for additional hardware (if so desired) at the above mentioned prices within one year from the date of acceptance.
- 6. Octroi amount, if any, shall be reimbursed separately on the production of original receipt in the name of SIDBI.

ace: Designation: Phone & Mail id:			ry:
	ICe:	Designation:	Phone & Mail id:
me of Organization :	me of Organization :		Seal:



11.5. Annexure –V - Manufacturer Authorisation Format (To be submitted on OEM's letter head for each of the products quoted)

Ref:

То

Date:

The General Manager [Systems] Small Industries Development Bank of India MSME Development Center, 3rd Floor Information Technology Vertical Plot No.C-11, G Block Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra [East] <u>Mumbai 400 051</u>

Dear Sir,

Manufacturer Authorisation for RfP No. 400/2016/1152 /BYO/ITV dated February 24, 2016

We **<OEM Name>** having our registered office at **<OEM Address>** are an established and reputed manufacturer of **<hardware details>** do hereby authorise M/s______(Name and address of the Partner) to offer their quotation, negotiate and conclude the contract with you against the above invitation for tender offer.

We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty as per terms and conditions of the tender and the contract for the solution, products/equipment and services offered against this invitation for tender offer by the above firm and will extend technical support and updates / upgrades if contracted by the bidder.

We also confirm that we will ensure all product upgrades (including management software upgrades and new product feature releases) are provided by M/sfor all the products quoted for and supplied to the bank during the six year product warranty and AMC period.

<OEM Name>

<Authorised Signatory>

Name: _____

Designation:_____

Note: This letter of authority should be on the letterhead of the OEM and should be signed by a person competent and having the power of attorney to bind the manufacturer. It should be included by the bidder in its bid.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 129 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	-------------------



11.6. Annexure –VI - Undertaking of Authenticity [to be signed by authority not lower than the Company Secretary of the Bidder]

Ref:

Date:

The General Manager [Systems] Small Industries Development Bank of India MSME Development Center, 3rd Floor Information Technology Vertical Plot No.C-11, G Block Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra [East] <u>Mumbai 400 051</u>

Dear Sir,

Undertaking of Authenticity

With reference to the hardware items (network switches, firewalls and IPS) quoted to you vide our quotation No.: _______dated _______ in response to your **tender no. 400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV dated February 24, 2016**, we hereby undertake that all the components / parts / assembly / software used in network switches/other hardware items shall be original/ new from respective OEMs of the products and that no refurbished / duplicate / second hand components / parts / assembly / software are being used or shall be used.

We also undertake that in respect of licensed operating system if asked for by you in the purchase order, the same shall be supplied along with the authorised license certificate and also that it shall be sourced from the authorised source.

Should you require, we hereby undertake to produce the certificate from our OEM supplier in support of above undertaking at the time of delivery/installation. It will be our responsibility to produce such letters from our OEM supplier's at the time of delivery or within a reasonable time.

In case of default and we are unable to comply with above at the time of delivery or during installation for the IT hardware / software already billed, we agree to take back the same, if already supplied and return the money if any paid to us by you in this regard.

We (Vendor name) also take full responsibility of both parts & service SLA as per the content even if there is any defect by our authorised service centre / reseller / SI etc.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 130 of 147
	Seal	
	Name of the Organisation	
	Phone & E-mail:	
	Designation	
Place	Name of the Authorised Signatory	/
Date	Signature of Authorised Signatory	/



11.7.Annexure –VII - Power of Attorney(Sample Format – To be executed on a non-judicial stamped paper of Rs.100/-)

BY THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY executed on ______, 2015, We ______, a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its Registered Office at ______ (hereinafter referred to as "the Company") doth hereby nominate, constitute and appoint <Name>, <Employee no.>, < Designation> of the Company, as its duly constituted Attorney, in the name and on behalf of the Company to do and execute any or all of the following acts, deeds, matters and things, namely :-

Execute and submit on behalf of the Company a Proposal and other papers / documents with 'Small Industries Development Bank of India' ("SIDBI") relating to 'Request for proposal No. 400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV dated February 24, 2016 for purchase and installation of network switches, security equipment and to attend meetings and hold discussions on behalf of the Company with SIDBI in this regard.

THE COMPANY DOTH hereby agree to ratify and confirm all whatsoever the attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done under or by virtue of these presents including anything done after revocation hereof but prior to actual or express notice thereof being received by the person or persons for the time being dealing with the attorney hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ______ has caused these presents to be executed by ______ on the day, month and year mentioned hereinabove.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

WITNESS:	
Signature of	

Attested



11.8. Annexure –VIII -Non Blacklisting [To be submitted on the letter head of the Company]

Place: _____

Date: _____

To The General Manager [Systems] Small Industries Development Bank of India MSME Development Center, 3rd Floor Information Technology Vertical Plot No.C-11, G Block Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra [East] **Mumbai 400 051**

Dear Sir,

We _____ (bidder name), hereby undertake that:

- 1. We are not blacklisted by Public Financial Institutions, Public Sector Bank, RBI or IBA or any other Government agencies during the last three years.
- 2. We also undertake that, we are not involved in any legal case that may affect the solvency / existence of our firm or in any other way that may affect capability to provide / continue the services to bank.

Yours faithfully,

Authorized Signatories

Name: _____

Company Seal:



11.9. Annexure –IX - EMD / Bid Security Form

(Sample Format – To be executed on a non-judicial stamped paper of requisite value)

To: SMALL INDUSTRIES DEVELOPMENT BANK OF INDIA

AND WHEREAS, it has been stipulated by you in the said RFP that the Vendor shall furnish you with a Bank Guarantee from a commercial Bank for the sum specified therein, as security for compliance with the Vendor's performance obligations in accordance with the RFP.

AND WHEREAS we ------Bank having its registered office at ----- and inter alia a branch office situate at ------ have agreed to give a performance guarantee in lieu of EMD of ₹ ------ (Rupees ------- only) on behalf of the Vendor.

We -----Bank further undertake not to revoke and make ineffective the guarantee during it's currency except with the previous consent of the buyer in writing.

We ------ Bank do hereby unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay to SIDBI without any demur or protest, merely on demand from SIDBI, an amount not exceeding Rs. -------(------- only).by reason of any breach of the terms of the RFP dated ---- by vendor. We hereby agree that the decision of the SIDBI regarding breach of the terms of the RFP shall be final, conclusive and binding

Our obligation to make payment under this Guarantee shall be a primary, independent and absolute obligation and we shall not be entitled to delay or withhold payment for any reason. Our obligations hereunder shall not be affected by any act, omission, matter or thing which but for this provision might operate to release or otherwise exonerate us from our obligations hereunder in whole or in part, including and whether or not known to us or you:

- 1. Any time or waiver granted to the vendor;
- 2. The taking, variation, compromise, renewal or release of or refusal or neglect to perfect or enforce any rights, remedies or securities against the vendor;
- 3. Any Variation of or amendment to the RFP or any other document or security so that references to the Contract in this Guarantee shall include each such Variation and amendment;
- 4. any unenforceability, invalidity or frustration of any obligation of the VENDOR or any other person under the RFP or any other document or security waiver by you of any

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 133 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	-------------------



of the terms provisions conditions obligations UNDER RFP or any failure to make demand upon or take action against the VENDOR;

- any other fact, circumstance, provision of statute or rule of law which might, were our liability to be secondary rather than primary, entitle us to be released in whole or in part from our undertaking; and;
- 6. any change in constitution of the vendor;
- any petition for the winding up of the VENDOR has been admitted and a liquidator or provisional liquidator has been appointed or an order of bankruptcy or an order for the winding up or dissolution of the vendor has been made by a Court of competent jurisdiction;

The written demand referred to in paragraph above shall be deemed to be sufficiently served on us if you deliver to us at the address as set out in paragraph 3.

This guarantee is valid until the day of And a claim in writing is required to be presented to us within six months from i.e. on or before ----all your rights will be forfeited and we shall be relieved of and discharged from all our liabilities mentioned hereinabove.

Signature and Seal of Guarantors (Vendor's Bank)

.....

Date.....

Address



11.10. Annexure –X -Non-Disclosure Agreement

(Sample Format – To be executed on a non-judicial stamped paper of Rs.100/-)

WHEREAS, we, _______, having Registered Office at _______, hereinafter referred to as the COMPANY, are agreeable to execute "Procurement and Implementation of network switches and security equipment" as per scope defined in the Request for Proposal (RfP) No.400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV dated February 24, 2016 for Small Industries Development Bank of India, having its Head office at SIDBI Tower, 15 Ashok Marg, Lucknow, 226001, and office at, MSME Development Centre, Plot No. C-11, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex (BKC), Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051 (hereinafter referred to as the BANK) and,

WHEREAS, the COMPANY understands that the information regarding the Bank's Infrastructure shared by the BANK in their Request for Proposal is confidential and/or proprietary to the BANK, and

WHEREAS, the COMPANY understands that in the course of submission of the offer for the said RfP and/or in the aftermath thereof, it may be necessary that the COMPANY may perform certain jobs/duties on the Bank's properties and/or have access to certain plans, documents, approvals, data or information of the BANK;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, the COMPANY agrees to all of the following conditions, in order to induce the BANK to grant the COMPANY specific access to the BANK's property/information, etc.;

The COMPANY will not publish or disclose to others, nor, use in any services that the COMPANY performs for others, any confidential or proprietary information belonging to the BANK, unless the COMPANY has first obtained the BANK's written authorisation to do so;

The COMPANY agrees that information and other data shared by the BANK or, prepared or produced by the COMPANY for the purpose of submitting the offer to the BANK in response to the said RfP, will not be disclosed to during or subsequent to submission of the offer to the BANK, to anyone outside the BANK;

The COMPANY shall not, without the BANK's written consent, disclose the contents of this Request for Proposal (Bid) or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, pattern, sample or information (to be) furnished by or on behalf of the BANK in connection therewith, to any person(s) other than those employed/engaged by the COMPANY for the purpose of submitting the offer to the BANK and/or for the performance of the Contract in the aftermath. Disclosure to any employed/ engaged person(s) shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as necessary for the purposes of such performance.

Yours sincerely,

Authorized Signatories	

Designation:		
DESIGNATION.		

Company Seal:

Name: ___

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV



11.11. Annexure –XI –Pre Contract Integrity Pact

(To be submitted by bidders on letter head. Shortlisted bidders to submit on non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-.)

1 <u>General</u>

This pre-bid-pre-contract Agreement (hereinafter called the Integrity Pact) is made at ______ place____ on ---- day of the month of -----, 2015 between Small Industries Development Bank of India, having its Head Office at 15, Ashok Marg, Lucknow – 226001 and inter alia, its Corporate Office at MSME Development Centre, C-11, G-Block, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra(E), Mumbai 400051 (hereinafter called the "BUYER"/SIDBI, which expression shall mean and include, unless the context otherwise requires, its successors and assigns) of the First Part and M/s --- represented by Shri ----, Chief Executive Officer (hereinafter called the "BIDDER/Seller" which expression shall mean and include, unless the context otherwise requires, his successors and permitted assigns) of the Second Part.

WHEREAS the BUYER proposes to shortlist vendor for carrying out <u>Procurement and</u> <u>Implementation of Network Switches and security equipment for Data Center and DR site</u> and the BIDDER/Seller is willing to offer/has offered the services and

WHEREAS the BIDDER is a private company/public company/Government undertaking/partnership/ registered export agency, constituted in accordance with the relevant law in the matter and the BUYER is a corporation set up under an Act of Parliament.

NOW, THEREFORE,

To avoid all forms of corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any influence /prejudiced dealing prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of the contract to be entered into with a view to :-

- Enabling the BUYER to obtain the desired said stores/equipment/services at a competitive price in conformity with the defined specifications by avoiding the high cost and the distortionary impact of corruption on public procurement and
- Enabling BIDDERs to abstain from bribing or indulging in any corrupt practice in order to secure the contract by providing assurance to them that their competitors will also abstain from bribing and other corrupt practices and the BUYER will commit to prevent corruption in any form by its officials by following transparent procedures.

The parties hereto hereby agree to enter into this integrity Pact and agree as follows:

2 <u>Commitments of the BUYER</u>

- 2.1 The BUYER undertakes that no official of the BUYER, connected directly or indirectly with the contract, will demand, take a promise for or accept, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, consideration, gift, reward, favour or any material or immaterial benefit or any other advantage from the BIDDER, either for themselves or for any person, organization or third party related to the contract in exchange for an advantage in the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting or implementation process related to the contract.
- 2.2 The BUYER will during the pre-contract stage, treat all BIDDERs alike, and will provide to all BIDDERs the same information and will not provide any such information to any particular BIDDER which could afford an advantage to that particular BIDDER in comparison to other BIDDERs.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 136 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	-------------------



- 2.3 All the officials of the BUYER will report to the appropriate Government office any attempted or completed breaches of the above commitments as well as any substantial suspicion of such a breach.
- 2.4 In case any such preceding misconduct on the part of such official(s) is reported by the BIDDER to the BUYER with full and verifiable facts and the same is prima facia found to be correct by the BUYER, necessary disciplinary proceedings, or any other action as deemed fit, including criminal proceedings may be initiated by the BUYER and during such a period shall be debarred from further dealings related to the contract process. In such a case while an enquiry is being conducted by the BUYER the proceedings under the contract would not be stalled.

3 Commitments of BIDDERs

The BIDDER commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corrupt practices, unfair means and illegal activities during any stage of its bid or during any pre-contract or post-contact stage in order to secure the contract or in furtherance to secure it and in particular commit itself to the following : -

- 3.1 The BIDDER will not offer, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any officials of the BUYER, connected directly or indirectly with bidding process, or to any person, organization or third party related to the contract in exchange for any advantage in the bidding, evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract.
- 3.2 The BIDDER further undertakes that it has not given, offered or promised to give, directly or indirectly any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any official of the BUYER or otherwise in procuring the Contract or forbearing to do or having done any act in relation to the obtaining or execution of the contract or any other contract with the Government for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavor to any person in relation to the contract or any other contract with the Government.
- 3.3 BIDDERs shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives and Indian BIDDERs shall disclose their foreign principals or associates.
- 3.4 BIDDERs shall disclose the payments to be made by them to agents/brokers or any other intermediary, in connection with this bid/contract.
- 3.5 The BIDDER further confirms and declares to the BUYER that the BIDDER is the original manufacture/integrator/authorized government sponsored export entity of the defence stores and has not engaged any individual or firm or company whether Indian or foreign to intercede, facilitate or any way to recommend to the BUYER or any of its functionaries, whether officially or unofficially to the award of the contract to the BIDDER , or has any amount been paid, promised or intended to be paid to any such individual, firm or company in respect of any such intercession, facilitation or recommendation.
- 3.6 The BIDDER, either while presenting the bid or during pre-contract negotiations or before signing the contract, shall disclose any payments he has made, is committed to or intends to make to officials of the BUYER or their family members, agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with contract and the details of services agree upon for such payments.
- 3.7 The BIDDER will not collude with other parties interested in the contract to impair the transparency, fairness and progress of the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 137 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	-------------------



- 3.8 The BIDDER will not accept any advantage in exchange for any corrupt practice, unfair means and illegal activities.
- 3.9 The BIDDER shall not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain or pass on the others, any information provided by the BUYER as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained in any electronic data carrier. The BIDDER also undertakes to exercise due and adequate care lest any such information is divulged.
- 3.103BIDDER commits to refrain from giving any complaint directly or through any other manner without supporting it with full and verifiable facts.
- 3.11The BIDDER shall not instigate or cause to instigate any third person to commit any of the actions mentioned above.
- 3.12if the BIDDER or any employee of the BIDDER or any person acting on behalf of the BIDDER, either directly or indirectly, is a relative to any of the officers of the BUYER or alternatively, if any relative of the officer of the BUYER has financial interest/stake in the BIDDER's firm , the same shall be disclosed by the BIDDER at the time of filling of tender.

The term 'relative' for this purpose would be as defined in Section 2 (77) of the Companies Act, 2013.

3.13The BIDDER shall not lend to or borrow any money from or enter into any monetary dealings or transactions, directly or indirectly, with any employee of the BUYER.

4 <u>Previous Transgression</u>

- 4.1 The BIDDER declares that no previous transgression occurred in the last three years immediately before signing of this integrity Pact, with any other company in any country in respect of any corrupt practices envisaged hereunder or with any Public Sector Enterprise in India or any Government Department in India that could justify BIDDER's exclusion from the tender process.
- 4.2 The BIDDER agrees that if it makes incorrect statement on this subject, BIDDER can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

5 <u>Earnest Money (Security Deposit)</u>

- 5.1 While submitting commercial bid, the BIDDER shall deposit an amount <u>Rs.1,50,000/-</u> as Earnest Money/Security Deposit, with the BUYER through any of the following instrument.
 - (i) Bank Draft or a Pay Order in favour of Small Industries Bank of India, Payable at Mumbai.
 - (ii) A confirmed guarantee by an Indian Nationalised Bank, promising payment of the guaranteed sum to the BUYER immediately on demand without any demur whatsoever and without seeking any reasons whatsoever. The demand for payment by the BUYER shall be treated as conclusive proof of payment.
- 5.2 Earnest Money/Security Deposit shall be valid till the date of bid validity as mentioned in the RfP.
- 5.3 In case of the successful BIDDER a clause would also be incorporated in the Article pertaining to Performance Bond in the Purchase Contract that the provision of Sanctions for Violation shall be applicable for forfeiture of Performance Bond in case of a decision by the BUYER to forfeit the same without assigning any reason for imposing sanction for violation of this Pact.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 138 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	-------------------



5.4 No interest shall be payable by the BUYER to the BIDDER on Earnest Money/Security Deposit for the period of its currency.

6 Sanctions for Violations

- 6.1 Any breach of the aforesaid provision by the BIDDER or any one employed by it or acting on its behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the BIDDER) shall entitle the BUYER to take all or any one of the following actions, wherever required :
 - i. To immediately call off the pre contract negations without assigning any reason or giving any compensation to the BIDDER. However, the proceedings with other BIDDER(s) would continue
 - ii. The Earnest Money Deposit (in pre-contract stage) and /or Security Deposit/Performance Bond) (after the contract is signed) shall stand forfeited either fully or partially, as decided by the BUYER and the BUYER shall not be required to assign any reason therefore.
 - iii. To immediately cancel the contract, if already signed, without giving any compensation to the BIDDER
 - iv. To recover all sums already paid by the BUYER, and in case of Indian BIDDER with interest thereon at 2% higher than the prevailing Prime Lending Rate of State Bank of India, while in case of a bidder from a country other than India with interest thereon at 2% higher than LIBOR. If any outstanding payment is due to the bidder from the buyer in connection with any other contract for any other stores, such outstanding payment could also be utilized to recover the aforesaid sum and interest.
 - v. To encash the advance bank guarantee and performance bond/warranty bond, if furnished by the BIDDER, in order to recover the payments, already made by the BUYER alongwith interest.
 - vi. To cancel all or any other Contracts with the BIDDER, the BIDDER shall be liable to pay compensation for any loss or damage to the BUYER resulting from such cancellation/rescission and the BUYER shall be entitled to deduct the amount so payable from the money(s) due to the BIDDER
 - vii. To debar the BIDDER from participating in future bidding processes of the buyer or its associates or subsidiaries for minimum period of five years, which may be further extended at the discretion of the BUYER.
 - viii. To recover all sums paid in violation of this Pact by BIDDER(s) to any middleman or agent or broker with a view to securing the contract.
 - ix. In cases where irrevocable Letters of Credit have been received in respect of any contract signed by the BUYER with BIDER, the same shall not be opened.
 - x. Forfeiture of Performance Bond in case of decision by the BUYER to forfeit the same without assigning any reason for imposing sanction for violation of this Pact.
- 6.2 The BUYER will be entitled to take all or any of the actions mentioned at para 6.1(i) to (x) of this Pact also on the commission by the BIDDER or any one employed by it or acting on its behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the BIDDER), of an offence as defied in Chapter IX of the Indian Penal code, 1860 or Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 or any other statute enacted for prevention of corruption.
- 6.3 The decision of the BUYER to the effect that a breach of the provision of this Pact has been committed by the BIDDER shall be final and conclusive on the BIDDER. However, the BIDDER can approach the independent Monitor(s) appointed for the purposes of this Pact.

1

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 139 of 147	
-----------------------	------------------------------	-------------------	--



7 Fall Clause

7.1 The BIDDER undertakes that it has not supplied/is not supplying similar products /systems or subsystems at a price lower than that offered in the present bid in respect of any other Ministry/Department of the Government of India or PSU and if it is found at any stage that similar product/systems or sub systems was supplied by the BIDDER to any other Ministry/Department of the Government of India or a PSU at a lower price, then that very price, with due allowance for elapsed time, will be applicable to the present case and the difference in the cost would be refunded by the BIDDER to the BUYER, if the contract has already been concluded.

8 Independent Monitors

- 8.1 The BUYER is in the process of appointing Independent Monitors (hereinafter referred to as Monitors) for this Pact in consultation with the Central Vigilance Commission.
- 8.2 The task of the Monitors shall be to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this Pact.
- 8.3 The Monitors shall not be subject to instruction by the representatives of the parties and perform their functions neutrally and independently.
- 8.4 Both the parties accept that the Monitors have the right to access all the documents relating to the project/procurement, including minutes of meetings.
- 8.5 As soon as the Monitor notices or has reason to believe, a violation of the Pact, he will so inform the Authority designated by the BUYER
- 8.6 The BIDDER(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all Project documentation of the BUYER including that provided by the BIDDER. The BIDDER will also grant the Monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his project documents. The same is applicable to Subcontractors. The Monitor shall be under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the BIDDER/Subcontractor(s) with confidentiality
- 8.7 The BUYER will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the Project provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the parties. The parties will offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings
- 8.8 The Monitor will submit a written report to the designed Authority of the BUYER within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the BUYER/BIDDER and should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situations.

9 Facilitation of Investigation

In case of any allegation of violation of any provision of this Pact or payment of commission, the BUYER or its agencies shall be entitled to examine all the documents including the Books of Accounts of the BIDDER and the BIDDER shall provide necessary information and documents in English and shall extend all possible help for the purpose of such examination.

10 Law and Place of Jurisdiction

This Pact is subject to Indian Law. The place of performance and jurisdiction is the seat of the BUYER.



11 Other Legal Actions

The action stipulated in this integrity Pact are without prejudice to any other legal action that may follow in accordance with the provisions of the extant law in force relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.

12 Validity

- 12.1The validity of this Integrity Pact shall be from date of its signing and extend upto 5 years or the complete execution of the contract to the satisfaction of both the BUYER and the BIDDER/Seller, including warranty period, whichever is later in case BIDDER is unsuccessful, this integrity Pact shall expire after six months from the date of the signing of the contract.
- 12.2Should one or several provisions of the Pact turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this Pact shall remain valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

13 The parties hereby sign this integrity Pact, at		on
BUYER		BIDDER
Name of the Officer		
Designation		CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
SIDBI		
Witness		Witness
1	1	
2	2	



11.12. Annexure –XII -Statement of Deviations

Bidder is required to provide details of all deviations, comments and observations or suggestions in the following format with seal and signature. It also needs to provide a reference of the page number, state the clarification point as stated in tender document and the comment/ suggestion/ deviation that you propose as shown below.

SIDBI may at its sole discretion accept or reject all or any of the deviations, however it may be noted that the acceptance or rejection of any deviation by SIDBI will not entitle the bidder to submit a revised commercial bid. **Clarifications given in Pre-bid will not be further entertained.**

S.N.	Page Number	Section Number	Clarification point as stated in the tender document	Comment/ Suggestion/ Deviation
1.				
2.				
3.				
4				
5				
6				

Signature of Authorised Signatory ...

Date

Place

Name of the Authorised Signatory ...

Designation ...

Name of the Organisation ...

Seal ...



11			re –XIII –B				e l	Forn	n				
(To be submitted in Duplicate) Please fill in the information in CAPITAL LETTERS. Please TICK wherever it is applicable)													
1. Name of Borrowe	r / vendor /	supplie	er:										
2. Vendor Code (if a	pplicable):_												
3. Address of the Bo	orrower / ver	ndor / s	supplier:										
City	Pin C	ode _			E	-mai	l id	:					
Phone No. with STD o	ode:			Mot	oile:N	lo.: _							
Permanent Account N	lumber												
MSE Registration / C	A Certificat	e (if a	oplicable):										
3. Particulars of Bar			. , _										
Beneficiary Name													
Bank Name					anch	ו							
Branch Place				-	ame anch	n City	,						
				-	anch								
PIN Code				С	ode								
MICR No.	0					- 1		0					
Account type	Saving (As appe	ooring i	in tho	C	urre	nt		Cas	sn C	redit			
Account No.	Cheque	book)											
(Code number appea cancelled cheque of & code and Account	your bank												
	For RTGS transfer				For tran	NEFT sfer							
4. Date from which the mandate should be effective : I hereby declare that the particulars given above are correct and complete. If any transaction is delayed or not effected for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I shall not hold SIDBI / IDBI Bank responsible. I also undertake to advise any change in the particulars of my account to facilitate updation of records for purpose of credit of amount through RBI RTGS/NEFT .													
Place : Signature of: Signatory													
Certified that particulars furnished above are correct as per our records. Bank's stamp : Date :													
			[Signat	ure	of A	uthor	ize	d Of	ficia	l fror	n th	e Ba	ank]
400/2016/1152/B	(O/ITV	Iss	ued on: Fel	orua	ry 2	4, 20	16		Ра	ge :	143	of 1	47



N.B.: RTGS/NEFT charges if any, is to be borne by the party

1, 2: Note on IFSC / MICR

Indian Financial System Code (IFSC) is an alpha numeric code designed to uniquely identify the bank-branches in India. This is 11 digit code with first 4 characters representing the bank's code, the next character reserved as control character (presently 0 appears in the fifth position) and remaining 6 characters to identify the branch. The MICR code, (Magnetic Ink Character Recognition) that appears on cheques, has 9 digits to identify the bank-branch. RBI had since advised all the banks to print IFSC on cheque leaves issued to their customers. A customer may also contact his bank-branch and get the IFS Code of that branch.



11.14. Annexure –XIV- Performance Guarantee Format

(Sample Format – To be executed on a non-judicial stamped paper of requisite value)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that in consideration of the Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI), a Corporation constituted and established under the Small Industries Development Bank of India Act, 1989, and having its Head Office at SIDBI Tower, 15 Ashok Marg, Lucknow, 226001, and office at 3rd Floor, SME Development Centre, Plot No. C-11, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex (BKC), Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051 (hereinafter called the Corporation) having agreed to accept from M/s. <u>Vendor Name</u> having its office at <u>Vendor's Office Address</u>, (hereinafter called "the Vendor") an agreement of guarantee for Rs. _____ (Rupees ______ only), for the due fulfillment by the vendor of the terms and conditions of the Purchase order No. ______ dated _____ made between the vendor and the Corporation for providing services for SIDBI's 'Project Details' hereinafter called "the said Agreement").

1. We, <u>Bank (Bank Name and Details)</u>, do hereby undertake to indemnify and keep indemnified the Corporation to the extent of Rs. _____ (Rupees ______ only) against any loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Corporation during warranty period by reason of any breach by the Vendor of any of the terms and conditions contained in the said Agreement of which breach the opinion of the Corporation shall be final and conclusive.

2.And we <u>Bank (Bank Name and Details)</u>, do hereby guarantee and undertake to pay forthwith on demand to the Corporation such sum not exceeding the said sum of Rs. ______ (Rupees _______ only) only as may be specified in such demand, in the event of the vendor failing or neglecting to execute fully efficiently and satisfactorily the order for implementation services for the <u>Project Details'</u> placed with it (the work tendered for by it) within the period stipulated in the said Agreement in accordance with the design, specification, terms and conditions contained or referred to in the said Agreement or in the event of the Vendor refusing or neglecting to maintain satisfactory operation of the vendor during the warranty period or otherwise to comply with and conform to the design, specification, terms and conditions contained or referred to the said Agreement.

3. We, <u>Bank (Bank Name and Details)</u>, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said order as laid down in the said agreement including the "Warranty obligations" or till validity date of this guarantee i.e. upto ______, whichever is earlier and subject to the terms of the "the said Agreement" it shall continue to be enforceable for the breach of warranty conditions within warranty period and till all the defects notified by the Corporation to the vendor during the warranty period have been made good to the satisfaction of Corporation & the Corporation or its authorized representative certified that the terms and conditions of the said agreement have been fully and properly complied with by the vendor or till validity of this guarantee i.e. ______, whichever is earlier.

4. We, <u>Bank (Bank Name and Details)</u>, may extend the validity of Bank Guarantee at the request of the Vendor for further period or periods from time to time beyond its present validity period, but at our sole discretion.

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV	Issued on: February 24, 2016	Page : 145 of 147
-----------------------	------------------------------	-------------------



5. The liability under this guarantee is restricted to Rupees _____/- only and will expire on ______ and unless a claim in writing is presented to us at <u>Bank (Bank Name and Details)</u> within 3 months from ______, i.e. on or before ______, all your rights will be forfeited and we shall be relieved of and discharged from all our liabilities there-under.

6. The Guarantee herein contained shall not be determined or affected by Liquidation or winding up or insolvency or closure of the Vendor.

7. The executant has the power to issue this guarantee and executants on behalf of the Bank and hold full and valid Power of Attorney granted in their favour by the Bank authorising them to execute this guarantee.

Notwithstanding anything contained here in above, our liability under this guarantee is restricted to Rs. ______ (Rupees _______ only). Our guarantee shall remain in force until ______. Our liability hereunder is conditional upon your lodging a demand or claim with <u>Bank (Bank Name and Details)</u> on or before ______. Unless a demand or claim is lodged with <u>Bank (Bank Name and Details)</u> within the aforesaid time, your rights under the guarantee shall be forfeited and we shall not be liable there under. This guarantee shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of India. All claims under this guarantee will be made payable at <u>Bank (Bank Name and Details)</u>. This Guarantee will be returned to the Bank when the purpose of the guarantee has been fulfilled or at its expiry, which ever is earlier.

We, <u>Bank (Bank Name and Details)</u> lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Corporation in writing.

:

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED. BY AT IN THE PRESENCE OF WITNESS

- 1) Name Signature.... Designation.....
- 2) Name..... Signature.... Designation....



END OF RFP

400/2016/1152/BYO/ITV

Issued on: February 24, 2016

Page : 147 of 147